Progressive automatic lubrication systems

Product catalogue 2025

INCL.
PLP, AECP, MGH,
CLP, P253 PUMPS
AND SSVC
METERING
DEVICE

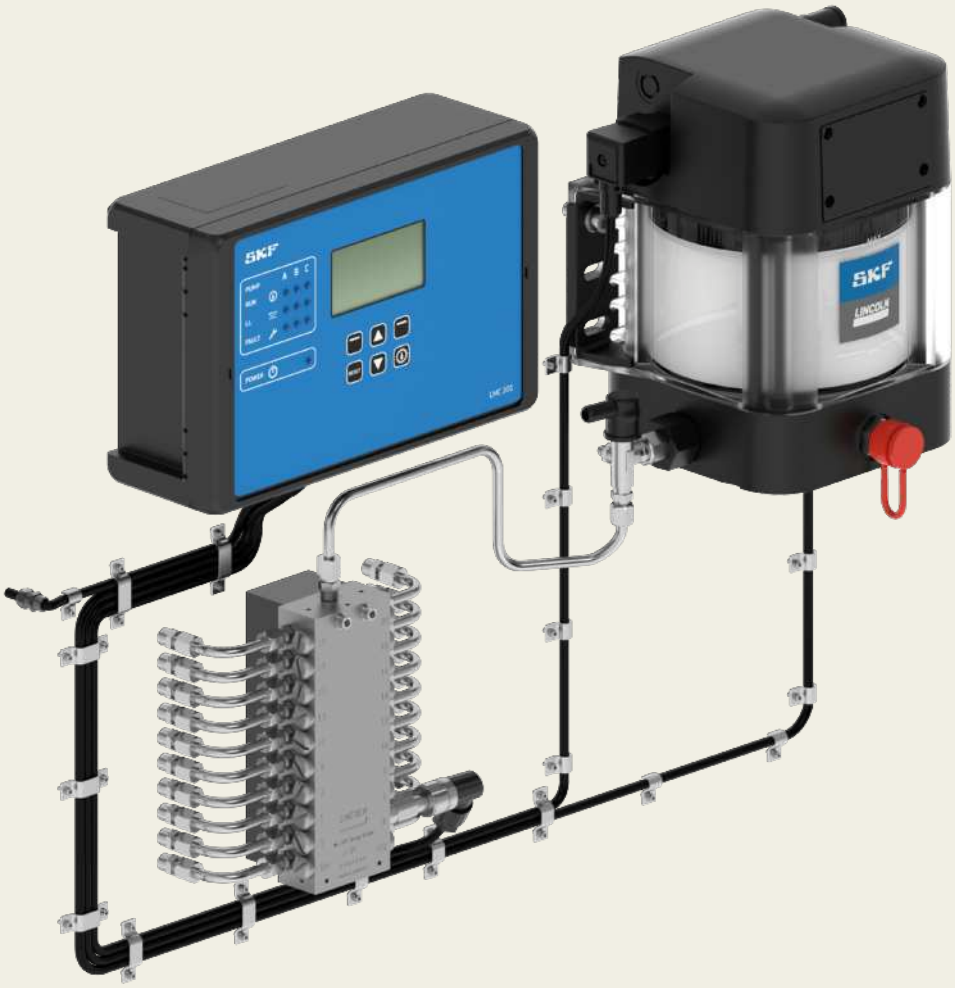


Table of contents

Electronic part library 4

Lubricants suitable for lubrication systems 5

System description 6

Applications 7

Overview of pumps and pump units 9

PLP 12
P 205 16
P 203 18
P 253 Smart 22
KFG 26
QLS 311 SSV 30
QLS 301 SSV 32
QLS 401 SSV 34
QLS 401 SSVDV 36
P 502 38
CLP Basic / Basic Plus 42
CLP Touch 44
CLP Smart 46
CLP Accessories 48
AECP 50
P 603 M 52
P 653 M 54
ZPU 01/02 56
EDL1 58
E-PUMP 60
PPU–5/PPU–35 62
87214 64
87200 / 87216 66
PP / PPG 68
PFP-23-2 / PFP-23-22 70
MPB 72
87202 74
PHU-5 / PHU-35 76
MGH 78
HTL 201 80
HP / HPG 82
HP-500 W / HP-500 W-SSV 84
HJ 2 86

Overview of metering devices 89

SSVM 90
SSVD 92
SSVDL 96
SPVS 98
VPB 100
SSV 102
SSVL 106
SSVC 108
VPK 110
VP 114
PSG2 118
PSG3 120
UV 122
MC²-HP 124
LP2 126

Overview of control units 129

LMC 101 130
LMC 2 131
LMC 301 132
IG502-2-E 134
IGZ / EXZT 136
ST-102 138
85307 139
ST-1240-GRAPH-4 140
ST-2240-LUB 141

Overview of monitoring devices 143

E-VALV-S 144
E-VALV-L 145
Universal piston detector 146
Bipolar piston detector 147
Inductive piston detector 148
EWT2A 149
SP / SFE30 150
2340-00000108 151

Index 152

Navigation

Introduction 4

Pumps and pump units 9

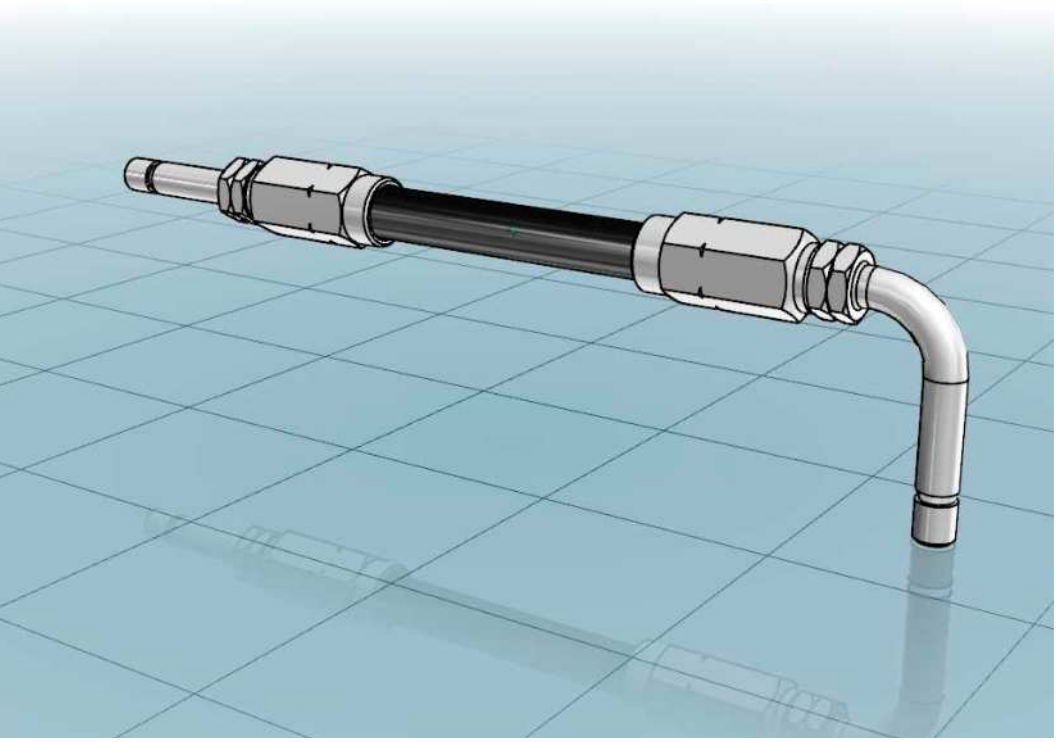
Metering devices 89

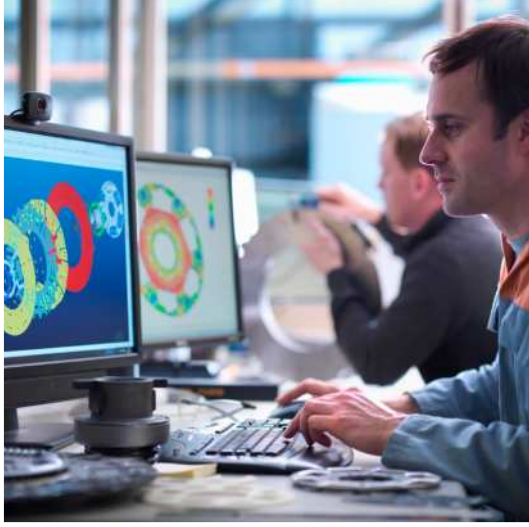
Control units. 129

Monitoring devices. 143

Electronic part library

CAD product data



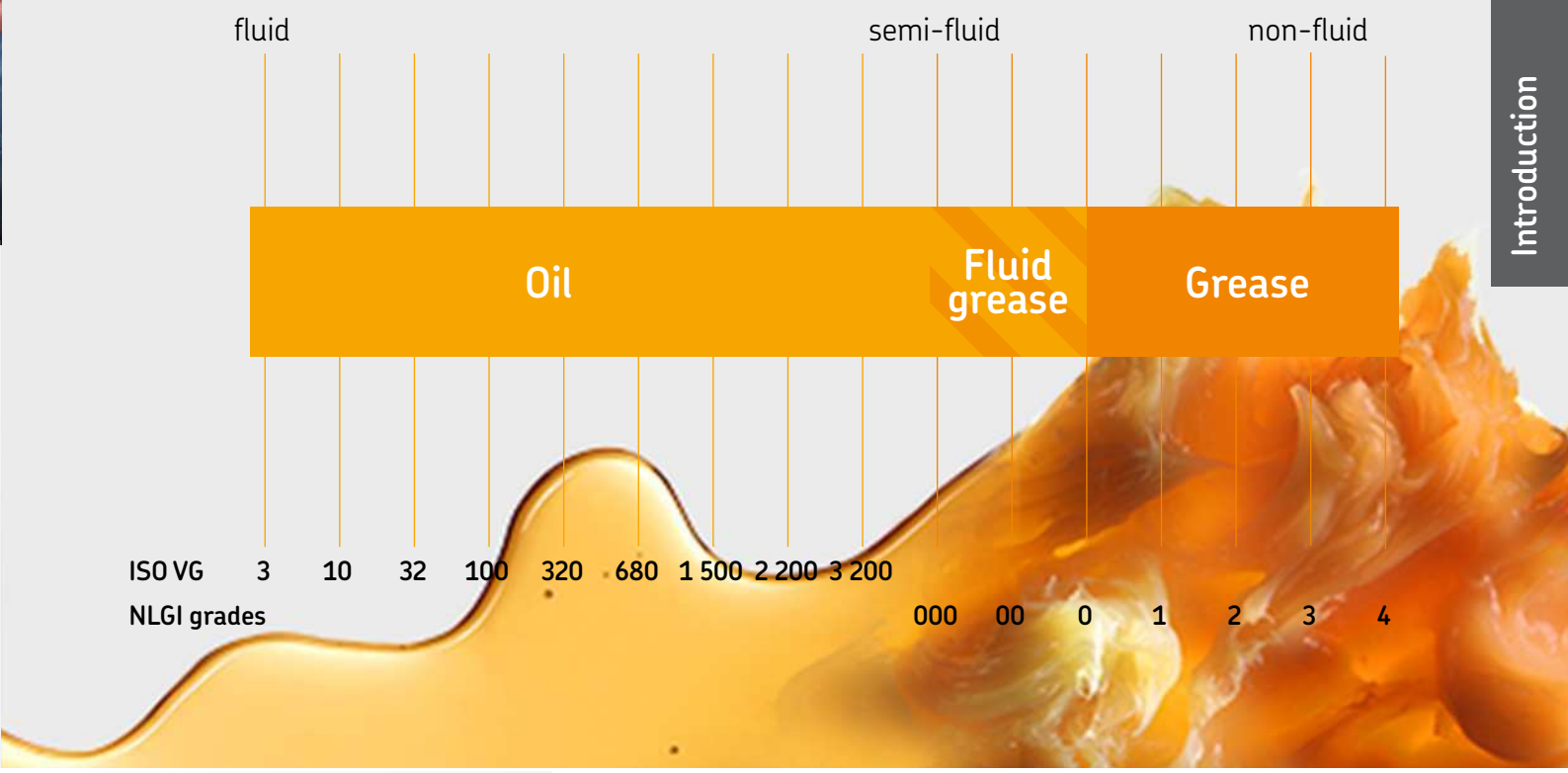


Find your parts online

3D CAD data, technical drawings and data sheets of SKF automatic lubrication system components are now available in native format in the online parts library. In addition to enjoying easy CAD downloads, you can configure more complex lubrication system products and integrate them into your design process – completely free of charge. Integrate CAD data seamlessly into your layout plans without any delay.

https://skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com

Lubricants suitable for lubrication systems



Oil and fluid grease

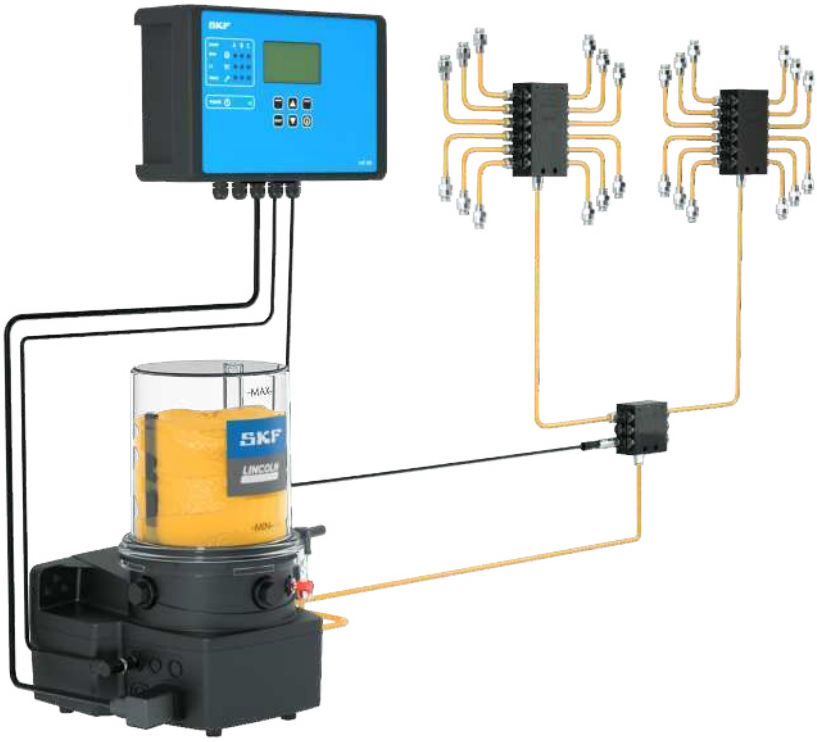
The viscosity is an expression of a fluid's internal friction. Oils are classified in ISO VG viscosity classes from 2 to 3 200. NLGI grade 000, 00 and 0 greases are called fluid greases. Different types of oils are available, including mineral oils, organic oils and synthetic oils. A compatibility check is recommended prior to using any oil with SKF lubrication systems.

Grease

Greases are consistent lubricants (NLGI grade 1–6). They are soft to hard, triple-component mixtures of a base oil as the lubricating fluid, a thickening agent and additives. In most instances, greases of NLGI grade 1 up to 3 are suitable for use in a lubrication system. A compatibility check should be made prior to using any grease with SKF lubrication systems.

Progressive lubrication systems

System video



System description

SKF progressive systems, SKF ProFlex and Lincoln Quicklub, can be used on small- to medium sized machines with dispersed lubrication points that require varying lubrication quantities.

Progressive systems consist of a pump connected to at least one primary metering device. If needed, second level metering devices can be connected to the outlets of the primary metering device to increase the number of lubricated points, depending on operating pressure of the pump. The outlets of the primary and second level metering devices are connected via branch lines to the lubrication points of the machine. A third level of metering devices is not recommended. The pump supplies lubricant to the metering devices with pressure up to 550 bar (8 000 psi), depending on the pump model.

The metering devices split the lubricant into even or predefined amounts of lubricant, depending on metering device, that are positively displaced to the lubrication points or to the inlet of a connected secondary metering device. The lubricant amount provided by each outlet of the metering device depends on the type of metering device being used. SKF offers progressive systems that can dispense a precise, metered amount of lubricant to up to 150 lubrication points over distances of approximately 15 m (16 yd), depending on case values. For oil applications, even in connection with flow limiters we can cover distances over 100 m (110 yd), see also SKF Lincoln lubrication solutions portfolio brochure.

Oil Circulation Systems. SKF progressive systems provide continuous lubrication as long as the pump is in operation. Once the pump stops, the pistons of the progressive metering device will stop in their current positions. When the pump starts supplying lubricant again, the pistons will carry on where they left. Therefore, the progressive circuit of one outlet of the pump will stop when only one lubrication point is blocked. The blockage serves as a means of control and forces personnel to service the system. Only one outlet of a primary or a secondary metering device of one pump outlet can be monitored visually or electrically, depending on the chosen metering device.

For planning a lubrication system, conditions the system will be used in need to be determined first. The number of lube points, back pressures at the lube points, operating temperature range, lubricant, the feed pump's drive energy, control and monitoring etc. need to be defined correctly. Attention to information on bearing or lube point information need to be paid too. The sum of all the quantities metered out by the system's metering devices needs to be completed by safety margin and expansion and compressibility loss. SKF application engineers as well as SKF sales partners and distributors are experts in systems laying out lubrication according to all these specifications. A lubrication system layed out by SKF and partners ensures the supply of the correct amount of lubricant at the best time to lubricate. This reduces wear and it avoids pollution caused by over-lubrication.

Applications

The systems are suitable for a variety of applications including: construction machines (concrete pumps, mortar pumps, loaders, excavators, trenchers); on-road trucks (snow removal, waste press); buses; agricultural machines (harvesters, balers, manure spreaders, sugar cane loaders); wood reclaimers; and material handling (reach stackers, crane carts). In addition, progressive lubrication systems are suitable for use in asphalt mixing plants, wind turbine generators and food and beverage facilities (fillers, washing machines), reciprocating compressors in the Oil and Gas industry, among many others.

SKF progressive systems are reliable and operate effectively in harsh conditions (inclusive ATEX) with potentially high lubrication-point back pressure, dirty, wet or humid environments and low temperatures.

SKF
MPSI
SKF

SKF
LINCOLN

SKF
LINCOLN
Monitor

-MAX-
SKF
LINCOLN

SKF

Overview of pumps and pump units

Electrically operated pump units

Product	Function priciple	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity per pump element		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm²/s	NLGI	cm³/min	*in³/min*	l	*gal*	bar	*psi*	
PLP	Piston pump unit	>40	up to 2	0,8–4,4	*0.048–0.27*	2–20	*0.53–5.28*	350	*5 075*	12
P 205	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,08–5,5	*0.004–0.469*	5–30	*1.32–7.9*	350	*5 075*	16
P 203	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,6–4,4	*0.036–0.268*	2–60	*0.53–15.85*	350	*5 075*	18
P 253 Smart	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,7–4,0	*0.042-0.244*	2–15	*0.53–4.0*	350	*5 075*	22
KFG	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,8–5,0	*0.049–0.305*	2–20	*0.53–5.28*	300	*4 350*	26
QLS 311 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	40–1 500	–	1,0	*0.03*	1; 2	*0.26; 0.53*	80	*1 200*	30
QLS 301 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	*0.06*	1	*0.26*	205	*3 000*	32
QLS 401 SSV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	*0.06*	1; 2	*0.26– 0.53*	205	*3 000*	34
QLS 401 SSVDV	Piston pump unit with metering device	–	up to 2	1,0	*0.06*	1; 2	*0.26– 0.53*	205	*3 000*	36
P 502	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,0–2,4	*0.06–0.15*	1	*0.26*	270	*4 000*	38
CLP Basic/Plus	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,7–3.3	*0.04–0.20*	1	*0.26*	270	*4 000*	42
CLP Touch	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,7–3.3	*0.04–0.20*	1	*0.26*	270	*4 000*	44
CLP Smart	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,7–3.3	*0.04–0.20*	1	*0.26*	270	*4 000*	46
AECP	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	6,0	*0.366*	0,42	*0.11*	248	*3 600*	50
P 603 M	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	4,0–12,0	*0.24–0.73*	4–100	*1.05–26.4*	350	*5 075*	52
P 653 M	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	8,0–24,0	*0.48–1.46*	4–100	*1.05–26.4*	350	*5 075*	54
ZPU 01/02	Piston pump unit	20–1 500	up to 3	13,3–53,3	*0.83–3.25*	10–30	*2.64–7.92*	350	*5 075*	56
EDL 1	Pressure booster pump	–	up to 2	0,5-1,0	*0.03-0.06*	-	-	280	*4 015*	58
				cm³/min	*in³/min*	kg	*lb*	bar	*psi*	
E-PUMP	Barrel pump unit	40–1 000	up to 2	55	*3.35*	18-180	*40-400*	240	*3 480*	60

Air operated pump units

Product	Function priciple	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm²/s	NLGI	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	l	*gal*	bar	*psi*	
PPU-5	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,10–0,50	*0.006–0.030*	2,5; 5,0	*0.66; 1.32*	160	*2 320*	62
PPU-35	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,70–3,50	*0.042–0.210*	2,5; 5,0	*0.66; 1.32*	160	*2 320*	62
87 214	Piston pump	40–1 500	up to 2	0,164–0,980	*0.010–0.060*	–	–	14	*200*	64
87 216	Piston pump	40–1 500	up to 2	0,010–0,050	*0.010–0.050*	–	–	–	–	66
87 200	Piston pump	40–1 500	up to 2	0,041-0,164	*0.025–0.100*	–	–	–	–	66
PPG	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,2	*0.012*	0,4; 1,5	*0.1; 0.4*	300	*4 350*	68
PP	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	2,6	*0.158*	1,5	*0.4*	300	*4 350*	68
PFP-23-22	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,25 /port	*0.076 /port*	1,5	*0.4*	190	*2 755*	70
PFP-23-2	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	2,50 /port	*0.150 /port*	1,5	*0.4*	190	*2 755*	70
MPB	Barrel pump unit	20–10 000	up to 2	6,1	*0.37*	18, 50, 180	*40, 120, 400*	300	*4 350*	72

500 ml cartridge
Lube-Shuttle® cartridge

LGGB 2/0,4

-MAX-
LINCOLN

Overview of progressive pump units

Hydraulically operated pumps and pump units

Product	Function priciple	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm²/s	NLGI	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	kg	*lbs*	bar	*psi*	
87 202	Piston pump (unit)	40–1 500	up to 2	0,41–1,64	*0.025–0.10*	–	–	138	*2 000*	74
PHU-5	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,1–0,5	*0.006–0.030*	–	–	160	*2 320*	76
PHU-35	Piston pump unit	40–1 500	up to 2	0,1–0,5	*0.006–0.030*	–	–	160	*2 320*	76
MGH	Single-shot pump unit	–	up to 2	0.04–0.24	*0.006–0.014*	0.5	*1.1*	300	*4 350*	80
HTL 201	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0.22	*0.0134*	1,5–17	*3.3–37.5*	210	*3 916*	80

1) Pump incl. reservoir/barrel available on request.

Manually operated pumps and pumps units

Product	Function priciple	Lubricant oil	grease	Metering quantity		Reservoir		Operating pressure max.		Page
		mm²/s	NLGI	cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*	l	*gal*	bar	*psi*	
HP / HPG	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,2; 1,6 / SSV outlet	*0.012; 0.098 / SSV outlet*	0,4–1,5	*0.11–0.4*	250	*3 625*	82
HP-500-SSV	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	0,2 /SSV outlet	*0.012 /SSV outlet*	0,4–0,5	*0.11–0.13*	400	*5 800*	84
HP-500W	Piston pump unit	–	up to 2	1,5	*0.09*	0,4–0,5	*0.11–0.13*	400	*5 800*	84
HJ 2	Piston pump unit	150–1 500	up to 2	1–2	*0.06–0.12*	3 l	*0.79*	300	*4 350*	86

Pump unit

PLP

Product description

The Progressive Lubrication Pump PLP is a smart, modular lubrication pump designed for reliability and flexibility. It supports a wide range of applications with different reservoir sizes and control options.

Built to withstand tough environments, it offers advanced monitoring, easy integration into existing systems, and future-ready connectivity-making it ideal for efficient, automated lubrication in both industrial and mobile settings.

Features and benefits

- Flexible electrical connectivity options
- User-centric interface
- Continuous grease flow
- Smart reservoir design
- Customizable output
- Proven reliability
- Flexible by design
- Smart monitoring
- Engineered for ease of use
- Versatile applications
- Future ready to integrate with digital platforms

Applications

- Agriculture and forestry machinery
- Construction equipment
- Commercial vehicles and trailers
- Intralogistics and conveying systems
- Process and heavy industry
- Renewable energy
- Rail and off-highway applications

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump	
Lubricants	lubrication oils with operating viscosity of >40 mm²/s greases: up to NLGI 2	
Max. counter pressure [1]	350 bar	*5 075 psi*
Operating temperature [2]	–40 to +70 °C	*–40 to +158 °F*
Usable reservoir volume [3]	2 to 20 l	*0.53 to 5.28 gal*
Number of outlets	max. 3	
Lubricant output [4]	0,8 to 4,4 cm³/min	*0.048 to 0.27 in³/min*
Outlet connection	M22×1.5 or G1/4	
IP-protection class [5]	IP69 (DIN EN 60529) / IP6K9K (ISO 20653)	
Corrosion class	C3	
Voltages [3]	12V DC, 24V DC, 110-240V AC	
Working mode [2]	S3 25 ED 120 min	
Nominal rpm	20/min, ccw	

1) Limited by external pressure limiting valve
2) See the manual for more details
3) Depending on model
4) Depending on pump element
5) Depending on electrical connection

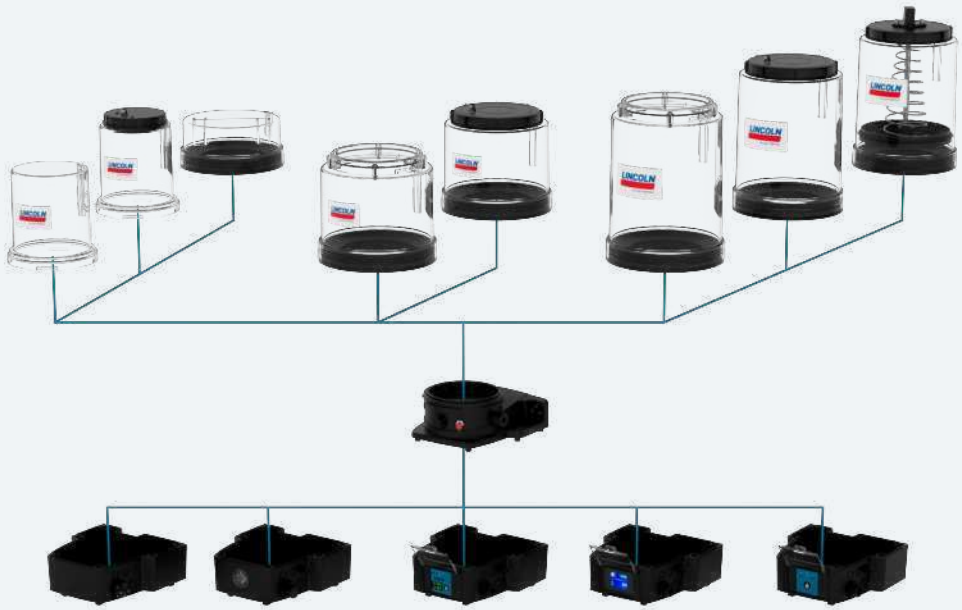
NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

951-171-090-EN

Pump unit

PLP



Reservoir module
Different reservoir types and sizes *

Pump module
Includes up to 3 pump elements and the filling connection

Electronic module
Includes electrical signal connections, power supply and control board

Basic
No control board

Basic Plus
Low-level monitoring signal available for external processing

Basic Control
Integrated control board with rotary switches for setting adjustments

Control Plus
Integrated control board with key pad to set up or adjust operation parameters

Touch
Integrated control board with touch panel and datalogging based on operational hours

Smart
Integrated control board with smart panel and real time data logging, can be set via the SKF eLube app

* Overview not complete, more options available

Control features

	Basic Control	Control Plus	Touch	Smart
Operation mode	Counter controlled	Time controlled 2) Counter controlled 2) Cycle controlled 3)	Time controlled 2) Counter controlled 2) Cycle controlled 3)	Time controlled 2) Counter controlled 2) Cycle controlled 3)
Output	General error output signal	General error output signal Individual 2nd output signal 1)	General error output signal	General error output signal
Additional lubrication	YES	YES	YES	YES
Low-level monitoring	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cycle monitoring	–	1 cycle switch	1 cycle switch	1 cycle switch
HMI	Rotary switches	Control panel	Touch panel	SKF eLube app
Datalogger	–	–	Data logging based on operational hours	Real time data logging

1) On request
2) With / without piston monitoring
3) Piston monitoring required

Pump unit

PLP

PLP grease versions for mobile applications

Reservoir capacity		2 l without lid	4 l with lid	8 l with lid
Control version		**PLP Basic**	**PLP Basic**	**PLP Basic**
Voltage	12V DC	PLP-EGS2X1-0000018	PLP-EGL4X1-0000020	– *
	24V DC	PLP-EGS2X2-0000003	PLP-EGL4X2-0000004	PLP-EGL8X2-0000005
Control version		**PLP Basic Plus 1)**	**PLP Basic Plus 1)**	**PLP Basic Plus 1)**
Voltage	12V DC	PLP-EGS2X1-0000023	– *	– *
	24V DC	PLP-EGS2X2-0000006	PLP-EGL4X2-0000025	PLP-EGL8X2-0000028
Control version		**PLP Basic Control 2)**	**PLP Basic Control 2)**	**PLP Basic Control 2)**
Voltage	12V DC	PLP-EGS2V1-0000031	– *	– *
	24V DC	PLP-EGS2V2-0000008	PLP-EGL4V2-0000033	PLP-EGL8V2-0000036
Control version		**PLP Control Plus 1) 3)**	**PLP Control Plus 1) 3)**	**PLP Control Plus 1) 3)**
Voltage	12V DC	PLP-EGS2M1-0000039	– *	– *
	24V DC	PLP-EGS2M2-0000010	PLP-EGL4M2-0000041	PLP-EGL8M2-0000044
Control version		**PLP Touch 1) 3)**	**PLP Touch 1) 3)**	**PLP Touch 1) 3)**
Voltage	12V DC	– *	– *	– *
	24V DC	PLP-EGS2T2-0000012	PLP-EGL4T2-0000048	PLP-EGL8T2-0000051
Control version		**PLP Smart 1) 3)**	**PLP Smart 1) 3)**	**PLP Smart 1) 3)**
Voltage	12V DC	– *	– *	– *
	24V DC	PLP-EGS2B2-0000014	PLP-EGL4B2-0000055	PLP-EGL8B2-0000058

All PLP versions for mobile applications come with:
- E1 type approval according to ECE regulations
- 1 or 2 bayonet plugs on the left
- 1 pump element 6 (3.2 cm^3/min) on the right
- Stirring paddle and impeller
- Reservoir venting
- Filling nipple on the front
- Without grease filling

Version specific features:
1) Integrated low-level indicator (normally closed)
2) Integrated low-level indicator (normally open)
3) Monitoring of one piston detector

* Configuration only available on request

Pump unit

PLP

PLP grease versions for industrial applications

Reservoir capacity		2 l without lid	4 l with lid	8 l with lid
Control version		**PLP Basic**	**PLP Basic**	**PLP Basic**
Voltage	24V DC	PLP-XGS2X2-0000019	PLP-XGL4X2-0000021	PLP-XGL8X2-0000022
	230V AC	– *	– *	– *
Control version		**PLP Basic Plus 1)**	**PLP Basic Plus 1)**	**PLP Basic Plus 1)**
Voltage	24V DC	PLP-XGS2X2-0000024	PLP-XGL4X2-0000026	PLP-XGL8X2-0000029
	230V AC	PLP-XGS2XA-0000007	PLP-XGL4XA-0000027	PLP-XGL8XA-0000030
Control version		**PLP Basic Control 2)**	**PLP Basic Control 2)**	**PLP Basic Control 2)**
Voltage	24V DC	PLP-XGS2V2-0000032	PLP-XGL4V2-0000034	PLP-XGL8V2-0000037
	230V AC	PLP-XGS2VA-0000009	PLP-XGL4VA-0000035	PLP-XGL8VA-0000038
Control version		**PLP Control Plus 1) 3)**	**PLP Control Plus 1) 3)**	**PLP Control Plus 1) 3)**
Voltage	24V DC	PLP-XGS2M2-0000040	PLP-XGL4M2-0000042	PLP-XGL8M2-0000045
	230V AC	PLP-XGS2MA-0000011	PLP-XGL4MA-0000043	PLP-XGL8MA-0000046
Control version		**PLP Touch 1) 3)**	**PLP Touch 1) 3)**	**PLP Touch 1) 3)**
Voltage	24V DC	PLP-XGS2T2-0000047	PLP-XGL4T2-0000049	PLP-XGL8T2-0000052
	230V AC	PLP-XGS2TA-0000013	PLP-XGL4TA-0000050	PLP-XGL8TA-0000053
Control version		**PLP Smart 1) 3)**	**PLP Smart 1) 3)**	**PLP Smart 1) 3)**
Voltage	24V DC	PLP-XGS2B2-0000054	PLP-XGL4B2-0000056	PLP-XGL8B2-0000059
	230V AC	PLP-XGS2BA-0000015	PLP-XGL4BA-0000057	PLP-XGL8BA-0000060

All PLP versions for industrial applications come with:
- Square plug on the left
- M12x1 plugs for signal outlet/input on the left
- 1 pump element 6 (3.2 cm^3/min) on the right
- Stirring paddle and impeller
- Reservoir venting
- Filling nipple on the front
- Without grease filling

Version specific features:
1) Integrated low-level indicator (normally closed)
2) Integrated low-level indicator (normally open)
3) Monitoring of one piston detector

* Configuration only available on request

Pump unit

P 205

Product description

The P 205 high-pressure, multi-line pump can supply lubricant directly to lubrication points or can be used as a centralized lubrication pump in large-sized progressive systems. It can drive up to five elements, which are available in varying sizes for optimum adjustability. The pump's drive and eccentric shaft design, high-efficiency worm gear, minimal number of parts and multi-range motor provide several advantages. P 205 pumps are available with a three-phase flange mount and multi-range motor or with a free shaft end for use with other motors. Various gear ratios and reservoir sizes with or without level control are offered.

Features and benefits

- Durable, versatile and reliable pump series
- Suitable for grease or oil
- Designed for continual lubrication of machines and systems operating in harsh environments
- Broad range of output options
- Modular design and easy maintenance

Applications

- Stationary machines with a high lubricant consumption
- Turbines in hydro-electric power plants
- Needling machines
- Screens and crushers in quarries
- Material handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Metering quantity per outlet	oil: 0,08–7,7 cm^3/min *0.004–0.469 in^3/min* grease: 0,08–5,5 cm^3/min *0.004–0.335 in^3/min*
Outlets	1 to 5
Lubricant	oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm^2/s grease: up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar, *5 075 psi*
Operating temperature	–20 to +70 °C, *-4 to +158 °F*
Protection class	IP55
Materials	steel plate or plastic, depending on reservoir
Reservoir [1]	plastic: 4 and 8 kg, *8.8 and 17.6 lb* steel: 5, 10 and 30 kg; *11; 22 and 66 lb*
Line connection	G $^1/_4$
Drive speed main shaft	grease: 25 min^{-1}, oil: 35 min^{-1}
Electrical connections	380–420 V AC/50 Hz, 440–480 V AC/60 Hz 500 V AC/50 Hz
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 406 × 280 × 230 mm max. 507 × 365 × 300 mm *min. 160 × 110 × 91 in* *max. 200 × 144 × 118 in*
Mounting position	vertical
Options	several different level switches; ATEX versions

[1] valid for ρ=1 kg/dm^3

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
13651

Pump unit

P 205

Identification code P 205 X - ___ ___ - ___ ___ - ___ ___ - _____

Product series

P205 pump for grease and oil

Corrosion protection classes

X = C5-M protection period ≥ 15 years, the corrosion protection duration is not a warranty period

Drive assembly

M = Three-phase flange-mounted motor
F = Free shaft end

Gear ratio

280 = 280:1
700 = 700:1
070 = 70:1

Reservoir

4 = plastic, 4 l, *1.05 gal*
8 = plastic, 8 l, *2.11 gal*
5 = steel plate, 5 l, *1.32 gal*
10 = steel plate, 10 l, *2.64 gal*
30 = steel plate, 30 l, *7.93 gal*

Reservoir design

XYN = reservoir for lubrication grease and lubrication oil without level monitoring (all reservoir sizes)
XYBU = reservoir for lubrication grease and lubrication oil with ultrasonic sensor for level monitoring (all reservoir sizes)
XYNA = reservoir for lubrication grease and lubrication oil without level monitoring, with lockable reservoir cover (4 l and 8 l reservoirs only)
XBF = reservoir for lubrication grease with follower plate and level monitoring (8 l reservoir only)

Number of pump elements

1 = 1 pump element **2** = 2 pump elements **3** = 3 pump elements
4 = 4 pump elements **5** = 5 pump elements

Type of pump elements

K5 = piston ∅ 5 mm, output per stroke: 0,11 cm^3, *0.0067 in^3*
K6 = piston ∅ 6 mm, output per stroke: 0,16 cm^3, *0.0098 in^3*
K7 = piston ∅ 7 mm, output per stroke: 0,23 cm^3, *0.014 in^3*
KR = adjustable output, piston ∅ 7 mm, output per stroke: 0,04-0,18 cm^3, *0.0024-0.011 in^3*

Supplements to motor designation

320 - 420, 440 – 480 = multi-range motor for nominal supply voltage, 380-420 V AC/50 Hz, 440-480 V AC/60 Hz
290-500 = single-range motor for nominal supply voltage, 290-500 V/50 Hz
000 = pump without motor, with coupling flange

P205 pump elements

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm^3/stroke	*in^3/stroke*
600-26875-2	pump element K5	0,11	*0.0067*
600-26876-2	pump element K6	0,16	*0.0098*
600-26877-2	pump element K7	0,23	*0.014*
655-28716-1	adjustable pump element KR (7)	0,04–0,18	*0.0024-0.011*
303-19285-1	closing screw [1]		

[1] for outlet port instead of a pump element

Pressure-relief valve and filling connectors

Order number	Description
624-29056-1	pressure-relief valve, 350 bar, G 1/4 D 6 for tube ∅ 6 mm OD
624-29054-1	pressure-relief valve, 350 bar, G 1/4 D 8 for tube ∅ 8 mm OD
304-17571-1	filling connector G 1/4 female [1]
304-17574-1	filling connector G 1/2 female [1]

[1] filling connector fits for vacant outlet ports

Pump unit

P 203

Description

The P 203 lubrication pump is versatile, compact and economical and can supply up to 150 lubrication points, depending on the line length. It consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element (optionally incl. pressure-relief valve), filling nipple and electrical connection parts. This powerful pump can drive up to three pump elements and can be equipped with a low-level control (with or without control board). For applications demanding high quantities of lubricant, a new series of 30-60 l reservoirs is available on request.

Features and benefits

- Optional control printed circuit boards with different operating settings
- Range of reservoir types offered
- For DC or AC applications
- Variety of pumping elements for different output available

Applications

- Small- and medium-sized machinery
- Combines, balers, forage harvesters
- Rotating applications (wind turbines)
- Mobile applications
- General industries
- Wheel loaders
- Excavators

NOTE
The new Lincoln Progressive Lubrication Pump (PLP) will replace the Lincoln P203 over the next few years.

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	
V DC:	–40 to +70 °C; *–40 to +158 °F*
V AC:	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: viscosity 40–1 500 mm^2/s
Outlets	up to 3
Metering quantity [1]	depending on pump element: 0,6-4,4 cm^3/min per outlet *0.036-0.268 in^3/min per outlet*
Reservoirs	2–60 l (4, 8, 11, 15, 30, 40, 50, 60 l) *1/2–15 gal*
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC, 110-260 V AC; 50/60 Hz
Dimensions	min. 211 × 224 × 287 mm max. 211 × 250 × 774 mm *min. 8.31 × 8.82 × 11.29 in* *max. 8.31 × 9.84 × 30.47 in*
Integrated control board options	
V10–13, V20–23	for setting pause and lubrication times
M08–23, MS8	for setting pause and monitoring times
Protection class	IP6K9K
Mounting position	upright, with follower plate any

1) The values for metering quantity applies for pump speeds of 20 min^{-1}.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12401 EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

P 203

Order information

Order number [1]	Designation	Reservoir size		Lubricant	Fill level warning		Pre-filled [2]	Delivery rate [3]		Refilling		Voltage	Control board [4]
		l	gal		min	max		cm³/min	*in³/min*	top	nipple	V AC/DC	
P203 for mobile applications													
644-41256-3	P203_E-_2XL__-600-12-00RG0000-V10A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	12	V10
644-41171-2	P203_E-_2XLB0-606-12-A100F200-V10A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	2x3,2	*2x0.195*	•	–	12	V10
644-40810-4	P203_E-_4XLB0-600-12-A100F200-V10A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	12	V10
644-41230-9	P203_E-_8XLB0-600-12-A100F200-V10A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	12	V10
644-40985-2	P203_E-_2XL__-600-24-00RG0000-V10A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	V10
644-40641-4	P203_E-_2XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	V10
6440-00000078	P203_E-_4XL__-600-24-00RG0000-V10A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	V10
644-40586-5	P203_E-_4XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	V10
6440-00000079	P203_E-_8XL__-600-24-00RG0000-V10A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	V10
644-40691-3	P203_E-_8XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	V10
644-41046-6	P203_E-15XLB0-600-24-A100F200-V10A	15	*3.96*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	V10
644-37478-1	P203_E-_2XL__-600-24-1A00GB00-___A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	–
644-40608-7	P203_E-_2XLB0-600-24-1A00GB00-___A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	–
644-41058-5	P203_E-_4XL__-600-24-1A00GB00-___A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	–
644-37515-1	P203_E-_4XLB0-600-24-1A00GB00-___A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	–
644-37491-1	P203_E-_8XLB0-600-24-1A00GB00-___A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	24	–
644-41045-1	P203_E-15XLB0-700-24-1A00GB00-___A	15	*3.96*	grease	•	–	•	4,4	*0.268*	•	–	24	–
P203 for rotating applications (reservoir incl. grease follower plate)													
644-40975-7	P203_E-_4XBF_-600-24-A1000000-V10Z	4	*1.05*	grease	•	•	–	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	V10
644-41068-9	P203_E-_8XBF_-600-24-A1000000-V10A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	•	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	V10
644-41046-5	P203_E-15XBF_-700-24-A1000000-V10A	15	*3.96*	grease	•	•	•	4,4	*0.268*	–	•	24	V10
644-46345-3	P203_E-_4XBF_-600-24-11000000-___A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	•	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	–
644-41082-1	P203_E-_8XBF_-600-24-11000000-___A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	•	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	–
644-41328-3	P203_E-15XBF_-600-24-11000000-___Z	15	*3.96*	grease	•	•	–	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	24	–
644-36495-6	P203__-_4XBF_-600-AC-D1000000-V10Z	4	*1.05*	grease	•	•	–	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	V10
644-41215-6	P203__-_8XBF_-600-AC-D1000000-V10Z	8	*2.11*	grease	•	•	–	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	V10
644-41051-4	P203__-15XBF_-606-AC-D1000000-V10Z	15	*3.96*	grease	•	•	–	2x3,2	*2x0.195*	–	•	110-260	V10
6440-00000055	P203_U-_4XBF_-700-AC-D1000000-___A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	•	•	4,4	*0.268*	–	•	110-260	–
644-41376-2	P203__-_8XBF_-600-AC-D1000000-___A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	•	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	–
644-41050-6	P203__-15XBF_-700-AC-D1000000-___Z	15	*3.96*	grease	•	•	–	4,4	*0.268*	–	•	110-260	–
P203 for industrial applications													
644-40845-1	P203__-_2XL__-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40716-9	P203__-_2XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	110-260	V10
644-41333-6	P203__-_4XL__-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40799-1	P203__-_4XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	110-260	V10
644-40977-5	P203__-_8XL__-700-AC-D100G200-V10A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	4,4	*0.268*	–	•	110-260	V10
644-40762-2	P203__-_8XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	110-260	V10
644-41381-2	P203__-15XLB0-600-AC-D100G200-V10A	15	*3.96*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	•	–	110-260	V10
644-40849-3	P203__-_2XL__-600-AC-D100G200-___A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	–
644-40782-3	P203__-_2XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-___A	2	*0.53*	grease	•	–	•	4,4	*0.268*	•	–	110-260	–
644-41194-5	P203__-_4XL__-600-AC-D100G200-___A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	–
644-40718-5	P203__-_4XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-___A	4	*1.05*	grease	•	–	•	4,4	*0.268*	•	–	110-260	–
644-41164-8	P203__-_8XL__-600-AC-D100G200-___A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	3,2	*0.195*	–	•	110-260	–
644-40721-6	P203__-_8XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-___A	8	*2.11*	grease	•	–	•	4,4	*0.268*	•	–	110-260	–
644-41050-1	P203__-15XLB0-700-AC-D100G200-___A	15	*3.96*	grease	•	–	•	4,4	*0.268*	•	–	110-260	–

1) Selection based on typical and available P203 designs. Further customized versions are available on request.
2) Pumps are filled with following standard SKF Lincoln NLGI 2 grease quantities: 2L reservoir approx. 0,75 kg / ≥ 4L reservoirs approx. 1,5 kg grease.
3) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [*68 °F*] and a backpressure of 100 bar [*1 450 psi*] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.
4) Integrated control board V10 factory setting: pause time 6h / lubrication time 6 min. For further information, please see P203 manuals on SKF.com.

Accessories

P 203

Pump elements [1]

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Nominal output [6]	
			Ø mm	cm^3/min	*in^3/min*
600-78018-1	pump element L5 [2]	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,6	*0.036*
600-26875-2	pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	2,0	*0.122*
600-26876-2	pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	3,2	*0.195*
600-26877-2	pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	*0.268*
655-28716-1	pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,8-3,6	*0.0468-0.219*
600-28750-1 [3]	pump element C7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	*0.268*
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	5	2,0	*0.122*
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	6	3,2	*0.195*
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	7	4,4	*0.268*
600-29185-1 [4]	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	7	2,0	*0.122*

1) Male thread M 22 × 1,5; female thread G 1/4
2) L5 only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease
3) Pump element for supplying of chisel paste
4) With bypass check valve
5) For application in beverage industry
6) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [*68 °F*] and a pressure of 100 bar [*1 450 psi*] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

Order number	Description	Filling nipple	Thread	Tube	Reservoir
				Ø mm	
504-30698-1	return-line connector	straight	R 1/4	6	2 l
504-36071-5	return-line connector	straight, with adapter	R 1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
504-36071-6	return-line connector-line	90°	R 1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
304-16543-1	adapter		M 22 × 1,5 × G 1/4		

Reservoir conversion sets

Order number	Designation
Conversion set from 2 to 4 l reservoir:	
544-32787-1	2XN to 4XN
544-32022-1	2XN to 4XNBO
Conversion set from 2 to 8 l reservoir:	
544-32788-1	2XN to 8XN
544-32023-1	2XN to 8XNBO

Quick filling connector

Order number	Description	Connection	Filter
544-36961-1	filler fitting with protective cap	G 1/4	-
504-32125-1	coupling plug with protective cap	G 1/4	-
233-10765-3	protective cap; for replacement	G 1/4	-
540-36753-5	filler fitting assembly	M22 × 1,5	•
540-31800-1	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	•
504-36071-7	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	-

Fuse holder with fuse

Order number	Description	Current load
237-13321-8	fuse holder	5 A
237-13426-1	fuse holder	8 A

Bracket for fixing pump and main metering device

Order number	Description
307-19644-1	bracket P203

Accessories

P 203

Pressure relief valves

Order number	Designation	Description	Relief pressure bar	Relief pressure *psi*	Connection pressure line
624-28891-1	VALVE SVTS -200-R1/4-D 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	200	*2 900*	screw type fitting D6
624-28859-1	VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	270	*3 915*	thread 1/8 NPT female
270864	VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	270	*3 915*	thread 1/8 NPT female
624-28894-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-28896-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-28897-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4D 6+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-29426-1	VALVE SVKSV-350-1/4-D6 +MANO 0-400BAR	PRV kit with pressure gauge 0-400bar	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-28895-1	VALVE SVTS -350-R1/4-D 8	pressure relief valve (PRV)	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D8
624-28861-1	VALVE SVTSV-200-R1/4- 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	200	*2 900*	push-in type fitting D6
624-29087-1	VALVE SVTSV-200-R1/4 -6+RETURN FITT.ASS	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	200	*2 900*	push-in type fitting D6
624-77971-1	VALVE SVTSV-270-R1/4 -6+RETURN FITT.ASS	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	270	*3 915*	push-in type fitting D6
624-28860-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	350	*5 075*	push-in type fitting D6
624-28858-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	*5 075*	push-in type fitting D6
624-28867-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4- 6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	*5 075*	push-in type fitting D6
624-28931-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4 -6+RETURN FITT.ASS	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	350	*5 075*	push-in type fitting D6
624-77911-1	VALVE SVTSV-350-R1/4 -6+RET.FITT.ASS VA	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir VA	350	*5 075*	push-in type fitting D6
226-14105-5	NIPPLE S2520-1/4-1/4-S01	PRV adapter for connection of 2l flat-type or 4 and 8l reservoir			screw type fitting D6
524-32231-1	REDESIGN-KIT:GREASE RET.FITT.SVTSV+SVTE	PRV redesign kit with grease return to the reservoir			push-in type fitting D6

Valve insert for pressure relief valves as replacement

Order number	Description	Relief pressure bar	Relief pressure *psi*
235-14343-3	valve insert	350	*5 075*
235-14343-2	valve insert	270	*3 915*
235-14343-7	valve insert	250	*3 625*
235-14343-1	valve insert	200	*2 900*
235-14343-5	valve insert	120	*1 740*
235-14343-4	valve insert	80	*1 160*

Push-button illuminated

Order number	Description	Voltage	Light
664-85388-8	round	12/24 VDC	green
664-85388-9	round	12/24 VDC	red
664-85421-9	round	12/24 VDC	yellow
236-10280-6	rectangular	24 VDC	green

Connection socket and cable [1)]

Order number	Description	Cable m	Cable ft	Protection class
544-32850-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, black	–	–	IP65
544-33843-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, grey	–	–	IP65
664-36862-8	connection cable with connection socket, black	6	*20*	IP67
664-36078-7	connection cable with connection socket, black	10	*30*	IP67
664-36078-9	connection cable with connection socket, grey	10	*30*	IP67
664-36862-2	connection cable ADR with connection socket, grey	10	*30*	IP65
664-36862-1	connection cable ADR with connection socket, black	10	*30*	IP65
664-34167-2	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/5 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K
664-34428-3	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/7 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K
664-34167-6	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/3 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K
664-34167-9	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/4 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K

1) The type of connection sockets and cable depend on the equipment of the pump. Please refer to the assembly instruction of the respective pump.

Pump unit

P 253 Smart

Description

The P253 smart is a compact lubrication pump for grease and oil. It offers up to three outlets for metering quantities of 0,7-4,0 cm³/min per outlet. A range of reservoir sizes from 2 to 15 l equipped with stirring paddle make the pump suitable for use in a wide range of applications either on mobile use, with 12 V or 24 V DC or on industrial use with 120/220 V AC. The integrated user-friendly controller with smart panel and datalogger allows the intuitive setting of pump configurations. In addition, the P253 can become connected to the SKF eLube App to determine lubricant levels and pump also functions remotely. The datalogger automatically saves and reports all errors, warnings, and events via email or messenger. Further functions as remote monitoring of the general pump working state, the pump working mode and the initiation of additional lubrication cycle make the combination of P253 and SKF eLube a very useful lubrication system solution for machine operators and service teams.
A growing package of regional and industry-specific approvals make the pump truly a market-oriented solution.

Features and benefits

- Reliable and market proven lubrication pump
- Remote control and monitoring of pump settings
- Three different operating modes (time-, counter- and cycle-controlled)
- Easy and intuitive pump configuration
- Data share via email and messenger
- Wide range of reservoir sizes
- Quick and easy installation

Applications

- Agriculture machines
- Construction machines
- General industry (F&B, wind, cement, harbors, packaging machines, etc.)

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	
V DC	–40 to +70 °C; *–40 to +158 °F*
V AC	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Lubricant	greases up to NLGI 2; oil with operating viscosity 40–1 500 mm²/s
Outlets	up to 3
Metering quantity per outlet	0,7-4,0 cm³/min *0.042-0.244 in³/min*
Reservoir sizes	2; 4; 8; 11 and 15 l *0.53; 1.05; 2.11; 2.09 and 3.96 gal*
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 115 / 230 V AC / 50 or 60 Hz
On-time	max. 30 min
Pause time	min. 3 times ON-time
Sound pressure level	<70 dB (A)
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Dimensions	min. 211 × 224 × 287 mm max. 211 × 250 × 774 mm *min. 8.31 × 8.82 × 11.29 in* *max. 8.31 × 9.84 × 30.47 in*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are are available on SKF.com/lubrication.
19690 EN; 951-171-056-EN

NOTE
The new Lincoln Progressive Lubrication Pump (PLP) will replace the Lincoln P253 over the next few years.

Pump unit

P 253 Smart

P253 Smart for mobile applications with reservoir lid [1)]

Order number	Designation	Reservoir size		Number of outlets	Delivery rate per outlet		Voltage
		l	gal		cm³/min	*in³/min*	DC
6440-00000290	P253_E-_4XCB0-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z	4	*1*	1	2,8	*0.17*	12 V
6440-00000081	P253_E-_4XCB0-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	4	*1*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V
6440-00000165	P253_E-_8XCB0-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	8	*2*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V
6440-00000166	P253_E-15XCB0-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	15	*4*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V

1) P253 pump, compliant with E1/ CE, incl. integrated control board with smart panel and datalogger, preset internal control mode: Time-controlled

P253 Smart for mobile applications with closed reservoir [1)]

Order number	Designation	Reservoir size		Number of outlets	Delivery rate per outlet		Voltage
		l	gal		cm³/min	*in³/min*	DC
6440-00000310	P253_E-_2XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z	2	*0.5*	1	2,8	*0.17*	12 V
6440-00000314	P253_E-_4XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z	4	*1*	1	2,8	*0.17*	12 V
6440-00000316	P253_E-_8XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z	8	*2*	1	2,8	*0.17*	12 V
6440-00000318	P253_E-_15XC__-600-1H-00200000M000-CM000Z	15	*4*	1	2,8	*0.17*	12 V
6440-00000276	P253_E-_2XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	2	*0.5*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V
6440-00000277	P253_E-_4XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	4	*1*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V
6440-00000278	P253_E-_8XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	8	*2*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V
6440-00000279	P253_E-15XC__-600-2H-00200000M000-CM000Z	15	*4*	1	2,8	*0.17*	24 V

1) P253 pump, compliant with E1/ CE, incl. integrated control board with smart panel and datalogger, preset internal control mode: Time-controlled

P253 Smart for stationary (industrial) applications with reservoir lid [1)]

Order number	Designation	Reservoir size		Number of outlets	Delivery rate per outlet		Voltage
		l	gal		cm³/min	*in³/min*	AC
6440-00000285	P253__-_8XCB0-600-AC-D1H00000M000-CM004Z	2	*0.5*	1	2,8	*0.17*	120/220 V

1) P253 pump, compliant with CE, incl. integrated control board with smart panel and datalogger, preset internal control mode: Time-controlled

Accessories

P 253 Smart accessories

Pump elements [1]

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Nominal output [6]	
			Ø mm	cm^3/min	*in^3/min*
600-78018-1	pump element L5 [2]	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,6	*0.036*
600-26875-2	pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	2,0	*0.122*
600-26876-2	pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	3,2	*0.195*
600-26877-2	pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	*0.268*
655-28716-1	pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,8-3,6	*0.0468-0.219*
600-28750-1 [3]	pump element C7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,4	*0.268*
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	5	2,0	*0.122*
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	6	3,2	*0.195*
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	7	4,4	*0.268*
600-29185-1 [4]	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	7	2,0	*0.122*

1) Male thread M 22 × 1,5; female thread G 1/4
2) L5 only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease
3) Pump element for supplying of chisel paste
4) With bypass check valve
5) For application in beverage industry
6) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [*68 °F*] and a pressure of 100 bar [*1 450 psi*] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 20 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

Order number	Description	Filling nipple	Thread	Tube	Reservoir
				Ø mm	
504-30698-1	return-line connector	straight	R 1/4	6	2 l
504-36071-5	return-line connector	straight, with adapter	R 1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
504-36071-6	return-line connector-line	90°	R 1/4	6	2 l flat-type, 4 and 8 l
304-16543-1	adapter		M 22 × 1,5 × G 1/4		

Reservoir conversion sets

Order number	Designation
Reservoir conversion set 2l to 4l	
544-32787-1	2XN to 4XN
544-32022-1	2XN to 4XNBO
Reservoir conversion set 2l to 8l	
544-32788-1	2XN to 8XN
544-32023-1	2XN to 8XNBO

Quick filling connector

Order number	Description	Connection	Filter
544-36961-1	filler fitting with protective cap	G 1/4	-
504-32125-1	coupling plug with protective cap	G 1/4	-
233-10765-3	protective cap; for replacement	G 1/4	-
540-36753-5	filler fitting assembly	M22 × 1,5	•
540-31800-1	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	•
504-36071-7	filler fitting	M22 × 1,5	-

Fuse holder with fuse

Order number	Description	Current load
237-13321-8	fuse holder	5 A
237-13426-1	fuse holder	8 A

Bracket for fixing pump and main metering device

Order number	Description
307-19644-1	bracket P203

Accessories

P 253 Smart accessories

Pressure relief valves

Order number	Designation	Description	Relief pressure		Connection pressure line
			bar	*psi*	
624-28891-1	SVTS-200-1/4-D6	pressure relief valve (PRV)	200	*2 900*	screw type fitting D6
624-28894-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D6	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-28896-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-28897-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D6+NIP00R	PRV	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D6
624-28895-1	SVTS-350-1/4-D8	PRV	350	*5 075*	screw type fitting D8
624-28861-1	SVTSV-200-R1/4-6	PRV	200	*2 900*	push-in type D6
624-28858-1	SVTSV-350-R1/4-6+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	350	*5 075*	push-in type D6
624-28860-1	SVTSV-350-R1/4-6	PRV	350	*5 075*	push-in type D6
624-28867-1	SVTSV-350-R1/4-6+NIP00L	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, left-hand	350	*5 075*	push-in type D6
624-28859-1	SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTF+NIP00R	PRV with emergency lubrication fitting, right-hand	270	*3 915*	thread 1/8 NPT female
226-14105-5	S2520-1/4-1/4-25 nipple	adapter for connection of 2 l flat-type or 4 and 8 l reservoir			
624-29087-1	SVTSV-200-R1/4-6	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	200	*2 900*	push-in type D6
624-28931-1	SVTSV-350-R1/4-6	PRV kit with grease return to the reservoir	350	*5 075*	push-in type D6
524-32231-1	redesign-kit: grease return fitting for SVTSV+SVTE	grease return fitting for existing pressure relief valve	–	–	–
624-29426-1	SVKSV-350-1/4-D6+pressure gauge	pressure gauge 0-400 bar with PRV SVKSV-350-1/4-D6	350	*5 075*	–

Valve insert for pressure relief valves as replacement

Order number	Description	Relief pressure	
		bar	*psi*
235-14343-3	valve insert	350	*5 075*
235-14343-2	valve insert	270	*3 915*
235-14343-7	valve insert	250	*3 625*
235-14343-1	valve insert	200	*2 900*
235-14343-5	valve insert	120	*1 740*
235-14343-4	valve insert	80	*1 160*

Push-button illuminated

Order number	Description	Voltage	Light
664-85388-8	round	12/24 VDC	green
664-85388-9	round	12/24 VDC	red
664-85421-9	round	12/24 VDC	yellow
236-10280-6	rectangular	24 VDC	green

Connection socket and cable [1)]

Order number	Description	Cable		Protection class
		m	ft	
544-32850-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, black	–	–	IP65
544-33843-1	connection socket with gasket and screw, grey	–	–	IP65
664-36862-8	connection cable with connection socket, black	6	*20*	IP67
664-36078-7	connection cable with connection socket, black	10	*30*	IP67
664-36078-9	connection cable with connection socket, grey	10	*30*	IP67
664-36862-2	connection cable ADR with connection socket, grey	10	*30*	IP65
664-36862-1	connection cable ADR with connection socket, black	10	*30*	IP65
664-34167-2	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/5 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K
664-34428-3	connection cable with bayonet socket (7/7 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K
664-34167-6	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/3 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K
664-34167-9	connection cable with bayonet socket (4/4 pole)	10	*30*	IP 6K9K

1) The type of connection sockets and cable depend on the equipment of the pump. Please refer to the assembly instruction of the respective pump.

Pump unit

KFG

Description

The electrically operated KFG pump includes a drive shaft with an eccentric that drives up to three pump elements. It is comprised of four main components: housing with pump elements, reservoir with fill-level monitoring, internal control units and attachments. The pump is available in eight sizes and two variants for stationary use or with grease follower plate technology for utilization in any position. A variety of attachments permit reservoir filling, protect the pump (pressure-limitation valve) or enable the uncomplicated connection of the pump to a centralized lubrication system.

Features and benefits

- Durable and reliable components designed for extreme conditions (with positively driven pump elements)
- Versatile; can be used with single-line and progressive systems
- Fill-level and lubrication system monitoring
- Pin code protection of control unit available

Applications

- On- and off-road vehicles
- Renewable energy (wind)

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12649 EN; 951-170-211; 951-170-212; 951-170-213

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-30 to +70 °C; *-22 to +158 °F* depending on type of pump element
Operating pressure	200 to 300 bar; *2 900 to 4 350 psi* depending on type and size of pump element
Lubricant	grease NLGI 000 to 2, compatible with plastics, NBR elastomers, copper and copper alloys
Outlets	up to 3
Metering quantity	per pump element: *0,8; 1,3; 1,8; 2,5; 5,0 cm³/min 0.049, 0.079, 0.11, 0.15, 0.31 in³/min*
Reservoir	2, 4, 6, 8, 10 [1], 12 [1], 15 [1] and 20 [1] kg *4.4, 8.8, 13.2, 17.6, 22 [1], 26.5 [1], 33 [1] and 44 [1] lbs*
Material	aluminum-silicon cast alloy, PMMA, PA 6l
Connection	outlet pump element: M 14 × 1,5 female thread
Power supply	12 V DC, 24 V DC, 230 V AC (100 – 273 V AC; ± 10%)
Dimensions	min. 266 × 208 × 229 mm max. 268 × 227 × 1,170 mm *min. 10.47 × 8.19 × 9.01 in max. 10.55 × 8.93 × 46.06 in*
Protection class	IP56
Mounting position	
with follower plate	any, installation possible also in rotating machines, e.g. wind turbines
without follower plate	upright

[1] available on request

NOTE
The new Lincoln Progressive Lubrication Pump (PLP) will replace the SKF KFG pump over the next few years.

Pump unit

KFG

Order number KFG [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] + [ ] [ ] [ ]

Product series

Integrated control unit

X = no control unit **S** = IG502-2-I
L = LC502

Reservoir

1 = 2 kg, *4.4 lbs* [1]
2 = 4 kg, *8.8 lbs* [2]
3 = 6 kg, *13.2 lbs*
4 = 8 kg, *17.6 lbs* [2]

Range of application

R = rotary application
M = industry application
F = vehicle application

Filling

X = without lubricant, not available for rotary application version
A = grease NLGI 2 for vehicles, not for capacitive fill level monitor
F = customized grease

Fill level monitor

X = without fill level monitor
1 = mechanical level monitor [1]
2 = mechanical level monitor with signal smoothing (only available for KFGX) [1]
3 = capacitive level monitor,
only available for industry version with 2 and 6 kg reservoir and NLGI ≤ 2
4 = cylinder switch level monitor [2]

Pump element or filler socket

Spring return piston pump [3]
X = no pump element
D = 0,8 cm³/min; *0.05 in³/min*
C = 1,3 cm³/min; *0.08 in³/min*
B = 1,8 cm³/min; *0.10 in³/min*
A = 2,5 cm³/min; *0.15 in³/min*
E = 5,0 cm³/min; *0.30 in³/min*
W = socket for filling cylinder [1]

Positively driven piston pump [4]
Y = no pump element
J = 1,3 cm³/min; 0.08 in3/min
H = 1,8 cm³/min; *0.10 in3/min*
G = 2,5 cm³/min; *0.15 in3/min*
L = 5,0 cm³/min; *0.30 in3/min*
V = socket for filling cylindeR [1]

Fitting for main line connection and valves

X = without attachments (with M 14 × 1,5 mm female thread)
B = without attachments (with G $^1/_4$ female thread)
C = solderless pipe union for ∅ 6 mm tubes
D = solderless pipe union for ∅ 8 mm tubes
E = solderless pipe union for ∅ 10 mm tubes
F -P = with pressure relief valve
F = 300 bar; *4 850 psi*, with SKF Quick Connector for ∅ 6 mm tubes [5]
G = 300 bar; *4 850 psi*, with solderless pipe union for ∅ G $^1/_4$ tubes [5]
H = 300 bar; *4 850 psi*, with solderless pipe union ∅ 6 mm tubes [5]
J = 300 bar; *4 850 psi*, with solderless pipe union ∅ 8 mm tubes [5]
K = 300 bar; *4 850 psi*, with solderless pipe union ∅ 10 mm tubes [5]
L = 300 bar; *4 850 psi*, with SKF Quick Connector for ∅ 8 mm tubes [5]
M = 200 bar; *2 900 psi*, with solderless pipe union for ∅ 8 mm tubes
N = 200 bar; *2 900 psi*, with solderless pipe union for ∅ 10 mm tubes
O = 200 bar; *2 900 psi*, with solderless pipe union for ∅ 12 mm tubes
P = 200 bar; *2 900 psi*, with SKF Quick Connector for ∅ 8 mm tubes

Pump cycle / interval time

99 = none
EB/EO = 4 min. runtime / 1 h interval time (IG502-2-I / LC502) [6]

Operating voltage

912 = 12 V DC, **only** available for vehicle application version
924 = 24 V DC
486 = 100-273 V AC, **not** available for vehicle application version

1) not available for rotary application version
2) only available for rotary application version
3) operating pressure 300 bar for spring return pump (200 bar for pump element E)
4) operating pressure 350 bar for positively driven pump (250 bar for pump element L)
5) F,G,H,J,K,L: not for pump element E and L
6) factory setting, other settings available

Accessories

KFG

Pump elements

Pump elements deliver the lubricant to the lubrication points or distributors through lubrication lines. Five pump elements for delivery rates of from 0,8 to 5,0 cm³/min are available for selection in two designs: with spring-return piston or with positively driven piston.

In many application instances, the pump element with spring-return piston is the correct choice. The pump element with positively driven piston was developed for use in extremely cold environments (up to -30 °C). or for high-viscosity lubricants. Up to three pump elements can be installed in the KFG pump unit. The possible attachment positions are located on the left, at the front and on the right on the pump housing. The lubricant outlet on the pump element has an M 14x 1.5 female thread for connecting lubrication lines or valves. If no pump element is installed, then the outlet of the pump housing is sealed with a screw.

KFG 1.U1

Pump elements KFG

Order number	Description	Nominal output [6])		Operating pressure max.	
		cm³/min	*in³/min*	bar	*psi*
KFG 1.U0	pump element with spring-return piston	5,0	*0.31*	200	*2 900*
KFG 1.U1	pump element with spring-return piston	2,5	*0.15*	300	*4 850*
KFG 1.U2	pump element with spring-return piston	1,8	*0.11*	300	*4 850*
KFG 1.U3	pump element with spring-return piston	1,3	*0.079*	300	*4 850*
KFG 1.U4	pump element with spring-return piston	0,8	*0.049*	300	*4 850*
KFG 1.U0-E	pump element with positively driven piston	5,0	*0.31*	200	*2 900*
KFG 1.U1-E	pump element with positively driven piston	2,5	*0.15*	300	*4 850*
KFG 1.U2-E	pump element with positively driven piston	1,8	*0.11*	300	*4 850*
KFG 1.U3-E	pump element with positively driven piston	1,3	*0.079*	300	*4 850*

Pressure relief valve

In order to prevent an excessive operating pressure in the system, a pivoted pressure relief valve should be attached. If the operating pressure exceeds the cracking pressure of the pressure restriction valve, then the valve will open and the lubricant can escape. The pressure restriction valve is used primarily in progressive systems. One can select among variants with SKF quick connectors, straight connector and with G 1/4 female thread.

Pressure relief valve

Order number	Description	Operating pressure max.		Tube
		bar	*psi*	∅ mm
161-210-063	straight connector	200	*2 900*	8
161-210-061	SKF quick connector	200	*2 900*	8
161-210-065	straight connector	200	*2 900*	10
161-210-062	straight connector	200	*2 900*	12
161-210-012	straight connector	300	*4 850*	6
161-210-024	straight connector	300	4 850	8
161-210-066	straight connector	300	*4 850*	10
161-210-021	SKF quick connector	300	*4 850*	6
161-210-034	SKF quick connector	300	*4 850*	8
161-210-036	female thread G 1/4	300	*4 850*	–

161-210-063

Accessories

KFG

Filling coupling set

One of the three lubricant outlets of the pump can, as an option, be equipped with one suitable filler socket instead of with one pump element, in order to fill the unit using a filling cylinder (cartridge).

A filling cylinder can also be optionally used to fill the pump unit through one of the lubricant outlets. To accomplish this, a filler socket must be configured in the order code in place of a lubricant outlet.

169-000-174

169-000-171

Filler coupling

Order number	Description
169-000-174	filler coupling

Filler cylinder

Order number	Description
169-000-171	filler cylinder
24-9909-0241	filler socket G 1/4-kit

Filling coupling kit

As an alternative to a conical head nipple, the units for industrial or vehicle applications can also be equipped with a filler socket in order to fill it with a filling pump, e.g. the manual drum pump. A corresponding coupling socket and a hose socket must be mounted on the filling pump.

24-9909-0244

857-760-...

995-001-500

Filler coupling kit

Order number	Description
24-9909-0244	KFG filler coupling kit G 1/4

Filler hose socket

Order number	Description
857-760-007	hose socket ∅ 13 mm
857-870-002	hose socket ∅ 16 mm

Filler coupling socket

Order number	Designation
995-001-500	coupling socket

Pump unit

QLS 311 SSV

Description

The QLS 311 pump is a monitored lubrication system with low-level control for a maximum of 18 lubrication points. Designed for use with standard high-pressure plastic tubing, the QLS family includes pumps with or without mounted SSV metering devices. An optional integrated controller for pause and lubrication times is available.

Features and benefits

- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valves
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults
- Standard low-level control
- Suitable for V AC and V DC versions
- Protection: IP 6K9K, NEMA 4

Applications

- Machine tools
- Metal processing
- Chain lubrication
- Material handling
- Automotive industry
- Food processing
- Printing industry
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	80 bar; *1 200 psi*
Lubricant	oil: 40–1 500 mm²/s
Outlets	up to 18
Metering quantity	1,0 cm³/min; *0.06 in³/min*
Reservoir	1, 2 l; *0.26; 0.53 gal*
Connection main line	
via SSV:	see information for SSV
via connection block:	G 1/8
	12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm *min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in* max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm *max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 311 SSV

Identification code P 3 1 1 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Product design

SSV Metering devices

0 = external SSV 6, SSV 8 [1)]
1 = external SSV 12, SSV 18 [1)]
3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted
4 = SSV 8, bottom only
6 = SSV 12
9 = SSV 18

SSV metering device position

0 = without external metering device
1 = back, vertical order of lines
2 = bottom, horizontal order of lines [2)]

Operating voltage

2 = 12 V DC
4 = 24 V DC
6 = 120 V AC, only with control P.C.B.
8 = 230 V AC, only with control P.C.B.

Reservoir with low level control

1 = 1 l; *0.26 gal*
2 = 2 l; *0.53 gal*

Connections

0 = 1A – 1 connector, square-type plug, left, power supply
1 = 2A – 2 connectors, square-type plug, 1 connector left, power supply, 1 connector right, fault indication
2 = 1A – 1 connector, bayonet, left, power supply, fault indication, only for V DC application

Connection socket design

1 = square plug, design. For industrial applications [3)]
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design, only V DC application. For vehicles [4)]

Electrical connector types

1 = with socket, without cable [3)]
5 = with socket, with cable (10 m, *33 ft*) [3)]
7 = with bayonet socket, with cable (10 m, *33 ft*), only for V DC application [4)]

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

0 = none, only terminal board without time control, only for V DC application
4 = control P.C.B. S4:
NC contact or NO contact, programmable: 1-5 cycles, only for V DC application
4 = control P.C.B. S4:
NC contact or NO contact, programmable: 1 cycle with SSV 12, SSV 18; 1 to 3 cycles with SSV 6, SSV 8, only for V AC application

1) For external metering devices application only use the specific metering devices SSV...KNQLS
2) Do not use QLS 301 with SSV metering device in bottom-mounting position for mobile applications. Do not install the pump in areas exposed to shock.
3) Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only
4) Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for ∅ 6 mm tube
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly for ∅ 6 mm tube
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accessories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, *33 ft*); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) ; 4-core, grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) 4-core

Pump unit

QLS 301 SSV

Description

The Quicklub QLS 301 is a compact lubrication system designed to supply grease. The system package includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as low-level control and a pressure-relief valve. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied and monitored directly from the pump, and its reservoir features a follower plate, enabling rotating applications. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted progressive metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults
- Follower plate

Applications

- Machine tools
- Material handling
- Automotive industry
- Food processing
- Printing industry
- Renewable energies
- Farm machinery
- Construction

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with follower plate
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	205 bar; *2 975 psi*
Lubricant	
grease:	NLGI 2
fluid grease:	NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	up to 18
Metering quantity [1]	1,0 cm^3/min; *0.06 in^3/min*
Reservoir	1 l; *0.26 gal*
Connection main line	
via SSV:	see information for SSV
via connection block:	G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm *min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in* max. 237 × 235 × 270 mm *max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 10.63 in*
Mounting position	any

[1] Before metering devices

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-171-003 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 301 SSV

Identification code

P301 _ _ _ 1 _ _ _ _

Product design

Metering devices SSV

0 = external SSV 6-KNQLS, SSV 8-KNQLS
1 = external SSV 12-KNQLS, SSV 18-KNQLS
3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted
4 = SSV 8, rear-mounted
6 = SSV 12, rear- or bottom-mounted
9 = SSV 18, rear- or bottom-mounted

Assignment of metering device outlets

0 = no metering device
1 = vertical metering device outlets, V, rear mounted
2 = horizontal metering device outlets, H, bottom-mounted [1)]

Operating voltage

2 = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
4 = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
6 = 120 V AC, only with control P.C.B.
8 = 230 V AC, only with control P.C.B.

Reservoir

1 = 1XL, 1 l; 0.26 gal, with low-level indication

Connection

0 = 1 connection left side:
power supply (V DC / V AC) 1A, square plug. For industrial applications
2 = 1 connection left side:
power supply (V DC) 1A, low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug. For vehicles only
1 = 2 connections:
1 × left side for power supply (V DC / V AC) 2A;
1 × right side for external low-level or fault indication, square plug. For industrial applications

Connection socket design

1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications [2)]
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles [3)]

Electrical connector types

1 = with connection socket, without cable [2)]
5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft) [2)]
6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)) [2)]
7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft) [3)]
8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) [3)]

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

0 = without
4 = control P.C.B. S4; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles; only for V DC application
4 = control P.C.B. S4; NC and NO contacts programmable; 1-3; only for V AC application

1) Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles
2) Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only
3) Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for ∅ 6 mm tube
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly for ∅ 6 mm tube
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accessories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, *33 ft*); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) ; 4-core, grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) 4-core

Pump unit

QLS 401 SSV

Description

The Quicklub QLS 401 SSV is a complete lubrication system that includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as a pressure-relief valve and an enhanced reservoir-stirring paddle that prevents grease separation. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 18 lubrication points can be supplied via an SSV metering device with fixed output amount and can be monitored directly from the pump. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults

Applications

- Industrial and mobile applications
- Food processing
- Farm machinery
- Machine tools

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with stirring paddle
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	205 bar; *2 975 psi*
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	up to 18
Metering quantity [1]	1,0 cm^3/min; *0.06 in^3/min*
Reservoir	1 ; 2 l; *0.26;0.53 gal*
Connection main line	see information for SSV via connection block: G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC; 120 and 230 V AC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm *min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in* *max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in*
Mounting position	upright

[1] Before metering devices

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-171-003 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 401 SSV

Identification code P401 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Product design

Metering devices SVV...

0 = external SSV 6-KNQLS, SSV 8-KNQLS
1 = external SSV 12-KNQLS, SSV 18-KNQLS
3 = SSV 6, rear-mounted
4 = SSV 8, rear-mounted
6 = SSV 12, rear- or bottom-mounted
9 = SSV 18, rear- or bottom-mounted

Assignment of metering device outlets

0 = no metering device
1 = vertical metering device outlets, V, back mounted
2 = horizontal metering device outlets, H, bottom mounted [1]

Operating voltage

2 = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
4 = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
6 = 120 V AC, available with control P.C.B. only
8 = 230 V AC, available with control P.C.B. only

Reservoir

0 = 1XN, 1 l; 0.26 gal, without low-level indication
1 = 1XL, 1 l; 0.26 gal, with low-level indication
2 = 2XN, 2 l; 0.53 gal, without low-level indication
3 = 2XL 2 l; 0.53 gal, with low-level indication

Connections

0 = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC/ V AC) 1A, square plug. For industrial applications
2 = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC) 1A, low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug. For vehicles only
1 = 2 connections: 1 × left side for power supply (V DC/ V AC) 2A
1 × right side for external low-level or fault indication, square plug. For industrial applications

Connection socket design

1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications [2]
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles [3]

Electrical connector types

1 = with connection socket, without cable [1]
5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; 33 ft) [1]
6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft)) [1]
7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; 33 ft) [2]
8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; 33 ft) [2]

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

0 = without
4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles
4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 120/ 230 V AC; NC and NO contacts programmable; 1-3 cycles (SSV 6/ SSV 8), 1 cycle (SSV 12/ SSV 18)
5 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NO contact signal [4]
5 = control P.C.B. S5 for 120/ 230 V AC; NO contact signal; 1-3 cycles, (SSV 6/ SSV 8), 1 cycle (SSV 12/ SSV 18) [4]
6 = control P.C.B. S6 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC contact signal [4]
6 = control P.C.B. S6 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC contact signal: 1-3 cycles (SSV 6/ SSV 8) 1 cycle (SSV 12/ SSV 18) [4]

1) Not for use in areas with impact loads or vehicles
2) Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only
3) Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only
4) Control P.C.B. can be combined with XN reservoir versions only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for ∅ 6 mm
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accessories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, *33 ft*); 4-core, grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug black, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) ; 4-core, grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) 4-core

Pump unit

QLS 401 SSVDV

Description

The Quicklub QLS 401 SSVDV is a complete lubrication system that includes all necessary monitoring and control functions, as well as a pressure-relief valve and an enhanced reservoir-stirring paddle that prevents grease separation. Outlet connections and standard-pressure plastic tubing must be ordered separately. Up to 16 lubrication points can be supplied via an SSVDV metering device with adjustable output amount (using metering screws) and can be monitored directly from the pump. The unit's integrated, all-in-one system concept reduces installation time and costs.

Features and benefits

- Back- or bottom-mounted metering devices
- Internal lubricant return possible
- Integrated pressure-relief valve
- External programming via keypad
- System monitoring with display of faults

Applications

- Industrial and mobile applications
- Food processing
- Farm machinery
- Machine tools

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump with stirring paddle
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	205 bar; *2 975 psi*
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2 fluid grease: NLGI 00, 000
Outlets	max. 16
Metering quantity	depending on metering screw; per outlet: 0,08-0,4 cm^3/min; *0.0048-0,0244 in^3/min*
Reservoir	1 ; 2 l; *0.26; 0.53 gal*
Connection main line	see information for SSVD via connection block: G 1/8
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 6K9K, NEMA 4
Dimensions	min. 237 × 215 × 230 mm max. 237 × 235 × 353 mm *min. 9.33 × 8.46 × 9.05 in* *max. 9.33 × 9.25 × 13.89 in*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-171-003 EN, 12667 EN

Pump unit and accessories

QLS 401 SSVDV

Identification code P401 SSVDV ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ – ___ – ___ – ___ ___ – ___ . ___

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Product design

Metering devices SVVDV

SSVDV = SSVDV metering device

Metering device outlets

6 = 6 rear-mounted, vertical outlets, V
12 = 12 rear-mounted, vertical outlets, V
16 = 16 rear-mounted, vertical outlets, V

Metering screws per pair of outlets 1-8 [1)]
(keep field empty if not applicable)

A = 0,08 cm³; *0.0048 in³* per outlet
B = 0,14 cm³; *0.0085 in³* per outlet
C = 0,20 cm³; *0.0122 in³* per outlet
D = 0,30 cm³; *0.0183 in³* per outlet
E = 0,40 cm³; *0.0244 in³* per outlet
Marks the mounted metering screws per pair of outlets, starting with the highest pair of outlets. The number of metering screws in the identification code corresponds to half of the metering device's outlets.

Operating voltage

12 DC = 12 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B.
24 DC = 24 V DC, available with or without control P.C.B

Reservoir

1XN = 1 l; 0.26 gal, reservoir without low-level indication
1XL = 1 l; 0.26 gal, reservoir with low-level indication
2XN = 2 l; 0.52 gal, reservoir without low-level indication
2XL = 2 l; 0.52 gal, reservoir with low-level indication

Connections

1A = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC/ V AC), square plug, for industrial applications
1A = 1 connection left side, power supply (V DC), low-level or fault indication, bayonet plug, for vehicles only
2A = 2 connections, 1 × left side for power supply (V DC/V AC), 1 × right side for external low-level or fault indication square plug, for industrial applications

Connection socket design

1 = square plug design A. For industrial applications [1)]
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole design. For vehicles [2)]

Electrical connector types

1 = with connection socket, without cable [1)]
5 = with connection socket and cable (10 m; *33 ft*) [1)]
6 = with connection socket and ADR cable (10 m; *33 ft*) [1)]
7 = with connection socket, bayonet and cable (10 m; *33 ft*) [2)]
8 = with connection socket, bayonet and ADR cable (10 m; *33 ft*) [2)]

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

Blank = without
S4 = control P.C.B. S4 for 12/ 24 V DC; NC and NO contacts programmable 1-5 cycles

1) Connection types 1, 5, 6 can be combined with square plug version (1) only
2) Connection types 7, 8 can be combined with bayonet plug version (5) only

Pump element and outlet accessories

Order number	Description
650-28856-1	pump element K6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting with clamping ring; check valve for hose with stud for ∅ 6 mm tube
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly for ∅ 6 mm tube
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Accesssories

Order number	Description
664-36078-7	cable kit, square plug, cable (10 m, *33 ft*); 4-core; grounding on pos. 180
664-36078-9	cable kit, square plug, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) ; 4-core; grounding on pos. 0
664-34045-1	cable kit, bayonet plug, cable (10 m, *33 ft*) 4-core
549-34254-1	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,08 cm³; *0.005 in³*
549-34254-2	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,14 cm³; *0.009 in³*
549-34254-3	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,20 cm³; *0.012 in³*
549-34254-4	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,30 cm³; *0.018 in³*
549-34254-5	metering screw, 12 pieces; 0,40 cm³; *0.024 in³*

Pump unit

P 502

Description

The P 502 is a simple, economical, electrically operated lubrication pump unit. It can provide directly a maximum of two individual lubrication points with lubricant or be connected to progressive metering devices. An integrated control board is available to set pause and lubrication time. Developed for fluid grease and grease, the P 502 features an optimized housing shape and reservoir suitable for food processing applications.

Features and benefits

- Economical operation
- Fits in tight/small places
- Flexible design for 12 and 24 V DC voltage supply
- Optional pressure-release valve
- Optimised housing design for splash zones in food processing

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	270 bar; *3 915 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1-2
Metering quantity	depending on pump element per outlet: 0,36-1,98 cm^3/min; *0.021-0.120 in^3/min*
Reservoir	1 l; *0.26 gal*
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Protection class	IP 6K9K; IP65; IP67 depending on type of electrical connection
Dimensions	250 × 150 × 270 mm *9.84 × 5.91 × 10.63 in*
Mounting position	
with follower plate	any
without follower plate	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12737 EN

Pump unit

P 502

Identification code P502 – ___ – ___ ___ – ___ – ___ ___ . ___ – ___

Product design

Reservoir plastic 1 2

1XN = 1 l; *0.26 gal* reservoir for grease
1XLF = 1 l; *0.26 gal* reservoir for grease, with follower plate and low-level signal

Pump elements 1-2 (choose max. 2 pump elements)

. = without pump elements
1K5 = 0,90 cm³/min; *0.054 in³/min;* piston ∅ 5 mm
1K6 = 1,44 cm³/min; *0.087 in³/min;* piston ∅ 6 mm
1K7 = 1,98 cm³/min; *0.120 in³/min;* piston ∅ 7 mm
1B7 = 0,90 cm³/min; *0.054 in³/min;* piston ∅ 7 mm

Power supply

2 = 12 V DC
4 = 24 V DC

Connections

1A = 1 connection left-side supply voltage
2A = 2 connections:
- 1 connection left-side, supply voltage
- 1 connection right-side, low-level signal, illuminated pushbutton

Electric connections

1 = square plug
2 = M 12 plug
5 = bayonet plug 4-pole, DIN 72585
6 = bayonet plug 7/5-pole, DIN 72585
7 = bayonet plug 7/6-pole, DIN 72585

Connections from the pump to external devices

00 = connection plug with closure cap, square plug M 12
01 = connection plug and socket, square plug M 12
10 = connection plug and socket, square plug, cable (10 m; *33 ft*)
14 = bayonet socket, 4-core, with cable (10 m; *33 ft*)
15 = bayonet socket, 7/5-core, with cable (10 m; *33 ft*)
16 = bayonet socket, 7/6-core, with cable (10 m; *33 ft*)

Control printed circuit board (P.C.B.)

00 = without control printed circuit board
V10-V13 = control printed circuit board, supply voltage terminals 15 + 31
V20-V23 = control printed circuit board, supply voltage terminals 15 + 30 + 31

Pump unit

P 502

Pump elements

Pumps 502 can be equipped with a maximum number of 2 pump elements. The gasket is always included. Please observe the assembly instructions 951-171-009-EN when installing additional pump elements. It is also possible to remove pump elements. The remaining hole must be plugged by a closure plug.

Each pump element must be secured by a pressure relief valve. Nickel-plated pump elements are used in corrosive conditions such as food and beverage industry. Pump element B7 DN is suited for problematic greases which are tougher than standard greases.

600-26877-2

Pump elements [1]

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Nominal output [6]	
			Ø mm	cm³/min	*in³/min*
600-78018-1	pump element L5 [2]	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,27	*0.016*
600-26875-2	pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	0,90	*0.054*
600-26876-2	pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	1,44	*0.087*
600-26877-2	pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	1,98	*0.120*
655-28716-1	pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,36-1,62	*0.02-0.098*
600-28750-1 [3]	pump element C7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	1,98	*0.120*
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	5	0,90	*0.054*
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	6	1,44	*0.087*
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	7	1,98	*0.120*
600-29185-1 [4]	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [5]	7	0,90	*0.054*

1) male thread M 22 × 1,5; female thread G 1/4
2) L only permitted for application of NLGI 00 lubrication grease
3)) pump element for supplying of chisel paste
4) with bypass check valve
5) for application in beverage industry
6) The stated nominal outputs per minute and pump element refer to NLGI 2 lubrication greases at an ambient temperature of + 20 °C [*68 °F*] and a pressure of 100 bar [*1 450 psi*] at the outlet of the pump element. Deviating operating conditions or deviating pump configuration result in a changed motor speed of 9 rpm and thus in a change of the output per time unit.

Return-line connector

The return-line connector is designed to feed grease quantities which are not required back into the pump reservoir (from a progressive metering device). It is installed in the mounting hole instead of a pump element.

Return-line connector with filler fitting, screw type

Order number	Description	Filling nipple	Thread	Tube
				Ø mm
504-30698-1	return-line connector	straight	R 1/4	6
504-36071-5	return-line connector	straight, with adapter	R 1/4	6
504-36071-6	return-line connector-line	90°	R 1/4	6
304-16543-1	adapter; for a return line connection instead of a closure plug (pump element)		M22x1,5xG 1/4	

504-36071-5

Pump unit

P 502

Pressure relief valves

Order number	Designation	Description	Relief pressure		Connection type pressure line
			bar	*psi*	
624-28892-1	SVTE-270-1/4-D6	pressure relief valves	270	*3 915*	screw type fitting D6
624-28893-1	SVTE-270-1/4-D8	pressure relief valves	270	*3 915*	screw type fitting D8
624-29087-1	SVS-200-6-1/4-6	pressure relief valve assembly with grease return to the reservoir	200	*2 900*	push-in type D6
524-32231-1	retrofit kit	retrofit kit for existing pressure relief valve	–	–	–
235-14343-2	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	270	*3 915*	–
235-14343-1	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	200	*2 900*	–
235-14343-5	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	120	*1 740*	–
235-14343-4	valve insert	for pressure relief valves as replacement	80	*1 160*	–

Quick filling connector without filter, connection thread G 1/4

Order number	Description	Connection
544-36961-1	filler fitting with protective cap	G 1/4
504-32125-1	coupling plug with protective cap	G 1/4
233-10765-3	protective cap; for replacement	G 1/4

Quick filling connector

Quick filling connectors can be installed either by removing the standard hydraulic nipple or by removing the closure plug instead of a pump element.

They are used for a quick filling with an hand-operated or pneumatic operated barrel pump. Please refer to the accessories catalogue regarding filling pumps

Quick filling connector

Order number	Description	Connection
540-36753-5	filler fitting assembly	M22×1,5
540-31800-1	filler fitting with filter	M22×1,5
504-36071-7	filler fitting without filter	M22×1,5

544-36961-1

Push button and fuse holder

Order number	Description	Description
664-85388-9	pushbutton red	12/24 VDC
237-13321-8	fuse holder	with fuse current load: 5 A

237-13321-8

Pump unit

CLP Basic/Basic Plus

Description

The SKF Lincoln Compact lubrication pump series (CLP) is the first of the new SKF eLube generation. It works in small progressive lubrication systems. The lightweight, simple and easy-to-use pump stands out with its compact design and reliable functionality in mobile and industrial applications. Several electrical and monitoring features have been tailored to fit the specific needs of the applications. All models are suitable for grease applications and have a follower plate supporting continuous grease flow. To refill the pumps easily, they are equipped with an easy-to-access standard grease nipple. The fill level can be visually monitored at each pump model. The Lincoln Compact progressive pump (CLP) series has different monitoring options. CLP Basic Plus variants feature integrated empty-level monitoring that informs the user before the pump runs out of lubricant. Both Basic and Basic Plus variants can be controlled via an external lubrication controller or the machine control system. Basic Plus variants for mobile use include a manual lubrication button to start an extra lubrication cycle. This helps to check the proper function of the system quickly.

Features and benefits

- Two mainline outlets for up to 3 cm³/min each
- Follower plate to support continuous grease flow
- Easy-to-use and save bayonet plug for mobile use
- Lightweight, simple to install and easy-to-use
- Designs for 12 and 24 V DC voltage supply
- Proven square plug for industrial use
- Fits in tight/small places

Applications

- Commercial vehicles, farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +65 °C; *–13 to +149 °F*
Operating pressure	270 bar; *3 915 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1–2
Metering quantity	
Pump element 5	1,90 cm³/min; *0.12 in³/min*
Pump element 6	3,04 cm³/min; *0.19 in³/min*
Pump element 7	4,18 cm³/min; *0.26 in³/min*
Pump element R	0,76–3,42 cm³/min; *0.04–0.20 in³/min*
Reservoir	1 l; *0.26 gal*
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Operating current	up to 4 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A
Protection class	IP6K9K (with bayonet-plug) IP67 (with M12x1-plug) IP65 (with cubical-plug)
Dimensions	min. 212 × 187 × 190 mm *min. 8.34 × 7.36 × 7.48 in* max. 235 × 187 × 190 mm *max. 9.25 × 7.36 × 7.48 in*
Weight (empty)	5 kg; *11 lb*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
18918 EN; 951-171-064-EN

Pump unit

CLP Basic / Basic Plus

CLP models [1]

	CLP Basic			CLP Basic Plus		
Order number	**CLP-EGXXX1-0000020**	**CLP-EGXXX2-0000020**	**CLP-XGXXX2-0000022**	**CLP-EG1XY1-0000021**	**CLP-EG1XY2-0000021**	**CLP-XG1XX2-0000023**
Application	Mobile	Mobile	Industry	Mobile	Mobile	Industry
Voltage	12 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Compliance	E1/CE	E1/CE	CE	E1/CE	E1/CE	CE
Visual level monitoring	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical empty-level monitoring	–	–	–	•	•	•
Manual lubrication button	–	–	–	•	•	–
Electrical connection left						
Bayonet plug						
4 pole A coded	• [2]	• [2]	–	–	–	–
7 pole A coded	–	–	–	• [2] [3] [5]	• [2] [3] [5]	–
Square plug, A coded	–	–	• [2]	–	–	• [2]
Electrical connection right						
M12×1, 4 pole A coded	–	–	–	–	–	• [4]
Grease NLGI 0 to 2	•	•	•	•	•	•
Standard filling from front	•	•	•	•	•	•
Follower plate	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pump element 6 (right)	•	•	•	•	•	•

[1] Individually configured models are available on request. Please see brochure 18918 EN for further details.
[2] Power
[3] Signal input
[4] Signal output
[5] Manual lubrication

Pump unit

CLP Touch

Description

SKF Lincoln Compact lubrication pumps (CLP) in the control variant Touch have an integrated control board with data-logging functionality. Using the intuitive touch display makes it very easy to set pump parameters. The user is guided through the parameter settings. The panel provides full-text messages in many languages in case of pump or system failures. Users can easily monitor the operational status thanks to the visual red/green indication. An integrated datalogger provides a performance and failure log, which allows for checking if the machine is appropriately lubricated. It makes it easier for users to plan the next refill of the pump, as the datalogger provides a prewarning signal and indicates the remaining time to refill based on the usage. The touch display is protected against dirt and unauthorized settings. The Lincoln Compact lubrication pump series (CLP) in the control variant Touch provides need-based lubrication for any application by offering three operation modes (time, counter and progressive cycle controlled).

Features and benefits

- Early warning of potential failures to take preventive action
- Easy and intuitive setting of pump configuration
- Greater visibility to track machine health data
- Full-text display of failures and other events
- Visual indication of operational status
- Guided set up of pump parameters

Applications

- Construction, agricultur and service vehicles
- Food and beverage and automation
- Wind turbines
- Cranes

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +65 °C; *–13 to +149 °F*
Operating pressure	270 bar; *3 915 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1–2
Metering quantity	
Pump element 5	1,90 cm^3/min; *0.12 in^3/min*
Pump element 6	3,04 cm^3/min; *0.19 in^3/min*
Pump element 7	4,18 cm^3/min; *0.26 in^3/min*
Pump element R	0,76–3,42 cm^3/min; *0.04–0.20 in^3/min*
Reservoir	1 l; *0.26 gal*
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Operating current	up to 4 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A
Protection class	IP6K9K (with bayonet-plug) IP67 (with M12x1-plug) IP65 (with cubical-plug)
Dimensions	235 × 187 × 190 mm *9.25 × 7.36 × 7.48 in*
Weight (empty)	5 kg; *11 lb*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
19478 EN; 951-171-072-EN

Pump unit

CLP Touch

CLP models [1]

	CLP Touch				
Order number	**CLP-EG1AT1-0000061**	**CLP-EG1AT2-0000062**	**CLP-EG1AT1-0000068**	**CLP-G1AT2-0000069**	**CLP-G1AT2-0000063**
Application	Mobile	Mobile	Mobile	Mobile	Industry
Voltage	12 V DC	24 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Compliance	E1/CE	E1/CE	E1/CE	E1/CE	CE
Visual level monitoring	•	•	•	•	•
El. empty-level monitoring	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical connection left					
Bayonet plug					
4 pole A coded	• 1) 3) 4) 5)	• 1) 3) 4) 5)	–	–	–
7 pole A coded	–	–	• 1) 2) 3) 4) 5)	• 1) 2) 3) 4) 5)	–
Square plug, A coded	–	–	–	–	• 1) 5)
M12×1, 4 pole A coded	–	–	–	–	• 3) 4)
Electrical connection right					
M12×1, 4 pole B coded	• 2)	• 2)	–	–	• 2)
Grease NLGI 0 to 2	•	•	•	•	•
Standard filling from front	•	•	•	•	•
Follower plate	•	•	•	•	•
Pump element 6 (right)	•	•	•	•	•
Internal control mode					
Time-controlled	•	•	•	•	•
Cycle-Controlled	•	•	•	•	•
Counter-controlled	–	–	–	–	•

1) Power
2) Signal input: Cycle switch
3) Signal output: Error
4) Signal output: Extra lubrication
5) Signal input: Ignition / machine contact

Pump unit

CLP Smart

Description

The Lincoln Compact lubrication pumps (CLP) in the control variant Smart come with an integrated control board with a smart panel and data logger, which can be controlled with the SKF eLube app. Users can determine lubricant levels and pump functions remotely. For instance, there is no need to stop the machine or physically access the pump to check lubricant levels. This can save time and also reduce the risk of accidents. Wireless access to pump information helps spot problems – such as a blocked line or low lubricant levels – very quickly. Users can take remedial action immediately to avoid damage to the bearing. In the case of machine failure, an equipment owner can quickly check whether malfunction warnings have been adhered to. While the pump works well as a standalone product, its full performance is only enabled by the app. CLP Smart pumps provide need-based lubrication for any application by offering three operation modes (time, counter and progressive cycle controlled).

Features and benefits

- Easy and intuitive setting of pump configuration
- Share settings via email and WhatsApp
- Clear visual indication of operational status
- Early warning of potential failures to take preventive action
- Logbook functionality:
  - Track and save events with a time stamp
  - Share entries via email and WhatsApp

Applications

- Commercial vehicles, farm machinery
- Small construction machines
- Food and beverage industry
- Elevators and cranes
- Wind turbines

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–25 to +65 °C; *–13 to +149 °F*
Operating pressure	270 bar; *3 915 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1–2
Metering quantity	
Pump element 5	1,90 cm³/min; *0.12 in³/min*
Pump element 6	3,04 cm³/min; *0.19 in³/min*
Pump element 7	4,18 cm³/min; *0.26 in³/min*
Pump element R	0,76–3,42 cm³/min; *0.04–0.20 in³/min*
Reservoir	1 l; *0.26 gal*
Connection main line	G 1/4
Operating voltage	12/24 V DC
Operating current	up to 4 A (max. peak), nominal 1,2 A
Protection class	IP6K9K (with bayonet-plug) IP67 (with M12x1-plug) IP65 (with cubical-plug)
Dimensions	min. 212 × 187 × 190 mm *min. 8.34 × 7.36 × 7.48 in* max. 235 × 187 × 190 mm *max. 9.25 × 7.36 × 7.48 in*
Weight (empty)	5 kg; *11 lb*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
19480 EN; 951-171-079-EN

Pump unit

CLP Smart

CLP models [1]

	CLP Touch				
Order number	**CLP-EG1CM1-0000065**	**CLP-EG1CM2-0000066**	**CLP-EG1CM1-0000072**	**CLP-EG1CM2-0000073**	**CLP-XG1CM2-0000067**
Application	Mobile	Mobile	Mobile	Mobile	Industry
Voltage	12 V DC	24 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Compliance	E1/CE	E1/CE	E1/CE	E1/CE	CE
Visual level monitoring	•	•	•	•	•
El. empty-level monitoring	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical connection left					
Bayonet plug					
4 pole A coded	• 1) 3) 4) 5)	• 1) 3) 4) 5)	–	–	–
7 pole A coded	–	–	• 1) 2) 3) 4) 5)	• 1) 2) 3) 4) 5)	–
Square plug, A coded	–	–	–	–	• 1) 5)
M12×1, 4 pole A coded	–	–	–	–	• 3) 4)
Electrical connection right					
M12×1, 4 pole B coded	• 2)	• 2)	–	–	• 2)
Grease NLGI 0 to 2	•	•	•	•	•
Standard filling from front	•	•	•	•	•
Follower plate	•	•	•	•	•
Pump element 6 (right)	•	•	•	•	•
Internal control mode					
Time-controlled	•	•	•	•	•
Cycle-Controlled	•	•	•	•	•
Counter-controlled	–	–	–	–	•

1) Power
2) Signal input: Cycle switch
3) Signal output: Error
4) Signal output: Extra lubrication
5) Signal input: Ignition / machine contact

Pump unit

CLP Accessories

Pump elements

CLP pumps can be equipped with a maximum number of 2 pump elements. The gasket is always included. Please observe the assembly instructions 951-171-064-EN when installing additional pump elements. It is also possible to remove pump elements. The remaining hole must be plugged by a closure plug. Each pump element must be secured by a pressure relief valve. Nickel-plated pump elements are used in corrosive conditions such as food and beverage industry. Pump element B7 DN is suited for problematic greases which are tougher than standard greases.

600-26877-2

Pump elements [1]

Order number	Description	Material	Piston	Metering quantity	
			∅ mm	cm^3/min	*in^3/min*
600-26875-2	Pump element K5	steel, gasnitro-carburized	5	1,90	*0.12*
600-26876-2	Pump element K6	steel, gasnitro-carburized	6	3,04	*0.19*
600-26877-2	Pump element K7	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	4,18	*0.26*
655-28716-1	Pump element KR	steel, gasnitro-carburized	7	0,76-3,42	*0.04-0.2*
600-29303-1	pump element K5 DN	steel, nickel-plated [3]	5	1,90	*0.12*
600-29304-1	pump element K6 DN	steel, nickel-plated [3]	6	3,04	*0.19*
600-29305-1	pump element K7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [3]	7	4,18	*0.26*
600-29185-1 [2]	pump element B7 DN	steel, nickel-plated [3]	7	1,90	*0.12*

1) male thread M 22 × 1,5; female thread G 1/4
2) with bypass check valve
3) for application in beverage industry

Pump unit

CLP Accessories

Power cables

Order number	Description
664-34167-9	Bayonet socket, 4 pole with cable 10 m
664-34428-3	Bayonet socket, 7 pole with cable 10 m
664-36078-7	Square socket with cable 10 m (black)

664-34167-9

Adapters and closure screw [1)]

Order number	Description
519-33840-1	Adapter with lubrication fitting ST 1/4 NPTF
519-33959-1	Adapter with lubrication fitting A2 AR 1/4
519-33955-1	Adapter with lubrication fitting ST AR 1/4
519-60445-1	Closure screw M22x 1,5

1) Gasket always included

Pressure control valve

Order number	Description
270864	SVTSV-270-R1/4-1/8NPTFI-NIP00R-A
624-77803-1	SVTSV-270-R1/4-6-NIP00L
624-77802-1	SVTSV-270-R1/4-6-NIP00R

Accessories

Order number	Description
5590-00000002	Filling connection cartridge
5590-00000015	Mounting bracket kit
5590-00000014	Venting kit

Pump unit

AECP

Description

The new compact cartridge pump combines the best of manual and automatic lubrication. The AECP utilizes standard grease tubes, making refilling an autolube system as easy as refilling a grease gun. It does not require any special refilling tool or equipment. In addition, the use of cartridges allows for a wide range of lubricants. The pump fits into tight spaces thanks to its small footprint and flexible mounting options. The AECP is very robust and withstands harsh working environments and working conditions. Paired with SSV progressive metering devices, the AECP is the heart of a simple to operate automatic lubrication system. Up to 22 lubrication points are supplied reliably when the machine is running. The tube capacity is sufficient for at least one machine working day. The built-in low-level sensor provides an early warning to replace the cartridge. If more advanced monitoring options are required, the AECP can be operated with a controller.

Features and benefits

- Increases equipment availability and reliability
- Simplifies machine maintenance
- Easy to retrofit
- Compact footprint fits into tight spaces
- Robust design withstands harsh working environment

Applications

- Dozers and loaders
- Farm machinery like balers
- Municipal equipment
- Small machines

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated pump	
Lubricants	greases: NLGI 1 and 2	
Cartridge volume	*420 ml*	14.1 oz
Working pressure	248 bar	*3 600 psi*
Back pressure	55–69 bar	*800–1 000 psi*
Operating temperature	–40 to +65 °C	*–40 to +150 °F*
Number of pump elements	1	
Lubricant output	6 cm^3/min	*0.366 in^3/min*
IP-protection class	IP 6K9K	
Voltage	12 V DC	
Operating current	10 or 20 A	
Outlet connection	G1/4	
Weight (empty)	2.08 kg	*4.6 lb*
Mounting position	any	
Dimensions	16×7.5×3.5 in	*406×190×89 mm*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
19452EN

Pump unit and accessories

AECP

Order information

Order number	Description
90010-00	AECP pump, 12 V DC
280521	Mounting bracket

Order information

Order number	Description
LGMT 2/0.4	General purpose grease 420 ml cartridge
LGEP 2/0.4	High load, extreme pressure grease 420 ml cartridge
LGNL 2/0.4	General purpose, high load grease 420 ml cartridge
LGGB 2/0.4	Biodegradable grease 420 ml cartridge

Pump unit

P 603 M

Description

The compact P 603 M automatic lubrication pump consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. It can drive up to three pump elements and operates according to a customer-supplied, external control unit (pause and lubrication times).

Versatile and economical, this pump can be enhanced with low-level control. The P 603 M can supply up to 100 lubrication points, depending on line length.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir size up to 100 l (*26.4 gal*) available
- Powerful and robust pump
- Drives up to three pump elements
- C5M corrosion protection available
- Pump elements could be internally combined to one outlet
- CE, UL/CSA certified

Applications

- Wind energy turbines
- Renewable energy
- Construction

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–40 to +70 °C; *–40 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	up to 3 pump elements
Metering quantity	depending on pump element; 4 cm^3/min; *0.24 in^3/min*
Lubricant output [1]	max. 12 cm^3/min; *0.73 in^3/min*
Reservoir	4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 [2], 40 [2] and 100 l [2]; *1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96, 5.28, 7.92 [2], 10.56 [2] and 26.4 [2] gal*
Connection main line	G $^1/_4$
Operating voltage	24V DC; 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Protection class	IP 6K9K
Approvals	UL/CSA, CE
Dimensions	min. 240 × 235 × 415 mm max. 500 × 500 × 1 064 mm *min. 9.45 × 9.25 × 16.34 in* *max. 19.69 × 19.69 × 41.89 in*
Mounting position	
with stirring paddle	reservoir upside
with follower plate	any

1) with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet
2) reservoir made of steel without follower plate

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12735 EN

Pump unit and accessories

P 603 M

Identification code P603M ___ ___ ___ ___ – ___ – ___ – ___ ___ . ___

Product design

Corrosion protection class

_ = C3
X̄ = C5-M-H protection duration ≧ 15 years
X = C5-M-K protection duration ≦ 5 years (steel reservoirs)

Approval

_ = CE
Ū = UL/CSA

Reservoir capacities [1)]

4 = plastic, transparent, 4 l; *1.05 gal*
8 = plastic, transparent, 8 l; *2.11 gal*
10 = plastic, transparent, 10 l; *2.64 gal*
15 = plastic, transparent, 15 l; *3.96 gal*
20 = plastic, transparent, 20 l; *5.28 gal*
30 = metal, 30 l; *7.92 gal*
40 = metal, 40 l; *10.56 gal*
100 = metal, 100 l; *26.4 gal*

Reservoir type

XN = grease reservoir without low-level indication (for metal reservoirs only)
XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication [2)] (for metal reservoirs only)
XNBO = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)
XLBO = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)
XLF = plastic, grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate [1)] (for plastic reservoirs only)

Pump elements

... = without pump elements
1K7 = 4,0 cm³/min; *0.24 in³/min* (single pump element)
2K7 = 2 × 4,0 cm³/min; *2 × 0.24 in³/min* (2 outlets)
3K7 = 3 × 4,0 cm³/min; *3 × 0.24 in³/min* (3 outlets)
2Z7 = 8 cm³/min; *0.48 in³/min* (2 pump elements combined in one outlet)
3Z7 = 12 cm³/min; *0.73 in³/min* (3 pump elements combined in one outlet)

Power supply

12 = 12 V DC **24** = 24 V DC **AC** = 100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz, with 24 V DC direct current motor

Electric connections

1A = AC: square-type plug for power supply, grounding equipment conductor
1A = DC: bayonet plug, 7/4-pole for power supply, low-level control, protective conductor
2A = AC: square-type plug for power supply, bayonet plug, 4-pole for low-level control or relay

Type of connection

1 = square plug **5** = bayonet plug 7/4-pole **7** = bayonet plug 7/7-pole

Connections from the pump to external devices

00 = without connection socket and without cable
01 = with connecting socket, without cable
14 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; *33 ft*) 7/4-core
16 = bayonet socket with cable (10 m; *33 ft*) 7/7-core
20 = bayonet socket with cable (20 m; *66 ft*) 7/7-core

1) Electrical signal should be taken from top of lid, 30 and 100 l (*7.92 and 26.4 gal*) reservoirs without follower plate

Pump element

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*
645-29873-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77196-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77734-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77625-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*

Pressure relief valve

Order number	Designation	Opening pressure		Connection
		bar	*psi*	∅ mm
624-29056-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6	350	*5 075*	6
624-29054-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8	350	*5 075*	8

Pump unit

P 653 M

Description

The compact P 653 M automatic lubrication pump consists of a housing with integrated motor, reservoir with stirring paddle, pump element with pressure-relief valve, filling nipple and electrical connection parts. It can drive up to three pump elements and operates according to a customer-supplied, external control unit (pause and lubrication times). Versatile and economical, this pump can be enhanced with low-level control that enables control of lubrication cycles. The P 653 M can supply up to 100 lubrication points, depending on line length.

Features and benefits

- Reservoir size up to 100 l *(26.4 gal)* available
- Powerful and robust pump
- Drives up to three pump elements
- C5M corrosion protection available
- CE, UL/CSA certified
- Pump elements could be internally combined to one outlet

Applications

- Wind energy systems
- Construction
- Renewable energies
- Etc.

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	-40 to +70 °C; *-40 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	up to 3 pump elements
Metering quantity	depending on pump element; 8 cm^3/min; *0.48 in^3/min*
Lubricant output [1]	max. 24 cm^3/min; *1.44 in^3/min*
Reservoir	4, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 [2], 40 [2] and 100 [2] l; *1.05, 2.11, 2.64, 3.96, 5.28, 7.92* [2], *10.56* [2] *and 26.4* [2] *gal*
Connection main line	G $^1/_4$
Operating voltage	90-264 V AC, 50/60 Hz; 24 V DC
Protection class	IP 6K 9K
Approvals	UL/CSA, CE
Dimensions	min. 240 × 235 × 415 mm max. 500 × 500 × 1 064 mm *min. 9.45 × 9.25 × 16.94 in* *max. 19.69 × 19.69 × 41.89 in*
Mounting positions:	
with stirring paddle	reservoir upside
with follower plate	any

[1] with internally combined three pump elements to one outlet
[2] reservoir made from steel without follower plate

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
16797 EN

Pump unit

P 653 M

Identification code P653M ___ ___ ___ ___ – ___ – ___ – ___ ___ . ___

Product design

Corrosion protection class

_ = C3
X̄ = C5-M-H protection duration ≧ 15 years
X = C5-M-K protection duration ≦ 5 years (steel reservoirs)

Approval

_ = CE
Ū = UL/CSA

Reservoir capacities

4 = plastic, transparent, 4 l; *1.05 gal*
8 = plastic, transparent, 8 l; *2.11 gal*
10 = plastic, transparent, 10 l; *2.64 gal*
15 = plastic, transparent, 15 l; *3.96 gal*
20 = plastic, transparent, 20 l; *5.28 gal*
30 = metal, 30 l; *7.92 gal*
40 = metal, 40 l; *10.56 gal*
100 = metal, 100 l; *26.4 gal*

Reservoir type

XN = grease reservoir without low-level indication (for metal reservoirs only)
XL = grease reservoir with low-level indication [2] (for metal reservoirs only)
XNBO = grease reservoir without low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)
XLBO = grease reservoir, with low-level indication and refilling from top (for plastic reservoirs only)
XLF = plastic, grease reservoir with empty message and follower plate [1] (for plastic reservoirs only)

Pump elements

... = without pump elements
1K7 = 8,0 cm³/min; *0.48 in³/min* (single pump element)
2K7 = 2 × 8,0 cm³/min; *0.48 in³/min* (2 outlets)
3K7 = 3 × 8,0 cm³/min; *0.48 in³/min* (3 outlets)
2Z7 = 16 cm³/min; *0.96 in³/min* (2 pump elements combined in one outlet)
3Z7 = 24 cm³/min; *1.44 in³/min* (3 pump elements combined in one outlet)

Power supply

24 = 24 V DC
AC = 90-264 V AC; 50/60; Motor 24 V DC

Electric connections

1A = DC Bayonet plug, 7-pole for power supply DC and low-level control (XLBO)
1A = AC Square-type plug for power control (XLF) [1]
2A = AC Square-type plug for power supply, Bayonet plug 4-pole for low-level control (XLBO)

Type of connection

1 = square-type plug
7 = bayonet plug 7/7-pole [2]

Connection outside of the pump

01 = with junction box, without cable
16 = bayonet socket with 10 m cable, 7-wire

1) With follower plate pumps, the empty signal can be picked up at the top of the cube plug (container lid). 30 and 100 l reservoirs without follower plate.
2) Only with connection 1A7

Pump element

Order number	Description	Metering quantity	
		cm³/stroke	*in³/stroke*
645-29873-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77196-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C3 incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77734-1	pump element K7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*
645-77625-1	outlet combinable pump element Z7, corrosion class C5M incl. sealing ring	0,246	*0.015*

Pressure relief valve

Order number	Designation	Opening pressure		Connection
		bar	*psi*	∅ mm
624-29056-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D6	350	*5 075*	6
624-29054-1	SVET-350-G 1/4A-D8	350	*5 075*	8

Pump unit

ZPU 01/02

Description

The ZPU 01/02 high-pressure, high-volume pumps can be used as a supply pump for small to midsize dual-line systems or for progressive systems.

Depending on the system layout, these electric pumps can supply lubricant within a 50 m *(54 yd)* radius at a maximum pressure of 400 bar *(5 800 psi)*. Available with 10 or 30 l *(2.6 or 8 gal)* reservoirs, these units are compatible with oil and grease up to NLGI 2 (NLGI 3 upon request). Featuring one or two elements, the ZPU 01/02 pumps work effectively in a broad temperature range thanks to the integrated stirring device.

Features and benefits

- Reliable
- Versatile
- Ultrasonic low- and high-level control options
- Free shaft end for use with other motors

Applications

- Light to medium industrial applications
- Mixing machines
- Power plants
- Reclaimers
- Stackers

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated piston pump
Operating temperature	–20 to +70 °C; *–4 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	
M 100; M490	max. 350 bar; *5 075 psi*
M049	max. 400 bar; *5 800 psi*
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 2, NLGI 3 on request oil: viscosity 20–1 500 mm^2/s at operating temperature
Metering quantity [1]	
ZPU01	13,33 cm^3/min; *0.813 in^3/min*
ZPU02	26,67 cm^3/min; *1.63 in^3/min*
ZPU02-M049	53,33 cm^3/min; *3.25 in^3/min*
Reservoir	10 or 30 l; *2.6 or 8 gal*
Connection main line	
Model V	for tube ∅ 10mm
Model E	G 1/4
Operating voltage	380–420 V AC/50 Hz, 440–480 V AC/60 Hz ; (± 10%)
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	min. 514 × 379 × 317 mm max. 754 × 431 × 337 mm *min. 20.25 × 15.00 × 12.50 in* *max. 29.75 × 17.00 × 15.00 in*
Low-level sensor	30 × 125 × 65 mm *1.20 × 5.00 × 2.75 in*
Mounting position	upright

[1] Output increase by 20% for 60 Hz applications

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-171-016 EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

ZPU 01/02

Identification code

ZPU ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ – ___

Product design

Outlets

01 = 1 element
02 = 2 elements

Drive assemblies

M = three-phase flanged motor, motor designation with extension, e.g. for voltage frequencies, explosion-proof design is added to the pump type code
F = free shaft end

Gear ratio

490 = 1:490
100 = 1:100
049 = 1:49

Reservoir size

10 = 10 l; *2.6 gal*
30 = 30 l; *8 gal*

Reservoir design

XYN = reservoir without level control
XYBU = reservoir with low- and high-level control (ultrasonic sensor)

Pump elements

E = single element
V = bracket with element and pressure gauge

Extension for motor designation

380–420.440–480 = standard multi-range motor for 380–420 V AC/50 Hz and 440–480 V AC/60 Hz
000 = pump without motor, with connecting flange

Pump unit

EDL1

Description

The Lincoln EDL1 is an innovative dosage and pressure-booster pump of unmatched simplicity. It is designed to increase input pressures of at least 2 bar (*29 psi*) up to a maximum of 280 bar (*4 060 psi*). Utilizing progressive metering devices, the EDL1 has been developed for usage in a sectional system as well as in large machines with different lubrication requirements at varying distances. Because lubricant is supplied by means of filling pumps or pressurized cartridges, the device provides flexibility and self-sufficient function, even in remote locations. The Lincoln EDL1 operates effectively in challenging environments, including outdoor applications with fluctuating temperatures. It can also be utilized in many industrial applications that require an affordable sectional lubrication system.

Features and benefits

- High output pressure boost enables provision with lubricant at machines also at far distances from main lubricant barrels
- Integrated control board for both impulse- and time-controlled lubrication
- Potential-free contacts for lubrication monitoring
- Ideal solution for expandable lubrication systems with central main lubricant supply
- Perfect for replacing outdated lubrication pumps
- Optional incl. pressure switch
- Protection class IP65
- Easy to install

Applications

- Wayside lubrication in rail applications
- Cement and mining
- Food and beverage
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Function principle	electronically operated lubricator
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 280 bar; *4 015 psi*
Inlet pressure	min. 2 bar; max. 280 bar *min. 30 psi; max. 4 015 psi*
Lubricant	grease: NLGI 1 and 2
Outlets	1
Metering quantity	
full stroke	1 cm^3/min; *0.06 in^3/min*
half stroke	0,5 cm^3/min; *0.03 in^3/min*
Operating voltage	24 V DC (± 10%)
Connection main line	GE-LX10 (others on request)
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	116 × 114 × 350 mm *4.56 × 4.48 × 13.78 in*
Mounting position	any, but not rotating

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-171-010 EN, 16144 EN

3D
skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Pump unit

EDL1

Identification code E D L 1 – 1 ▯ ▯ – ▯ ▯ – ▯ ▯ – 9 2 4

Pump type

EDL1

Inlet/outlet positions*

1 = (Standard design) inlet left/ outlet right
2 = Inlet right/ outlet right
3 = Inlet right/ outlet left
4 = Inlet left/ outlet left

Inlet fitting

0 = without fitting
5 = GE-L ∅10 mm

Outlet fitting at check valve

0 = without fitting
5 = GE-L ∅10 mm
E = GE-L ∅10 mm with cable and pressure switch for max. 300 bar (*4 350 psi*)
M = GE-L ∅10 mm with cable and pressure switch for max. 100 bar (*1 450 psi*)

Controller presetting

01 = ON/OFF mode (Start-stop operation settings: volume = 1 cm^3; *0.155 in^3*; full stroke)
11 = Machine contact (automatic mode, operation settings: volume = 1 cm^3; *0.155 in^3*; full stroke)
61 = Sensor (pulse mode, operation settings: open)

Electric connection

00 = 3x blind plug
01 = 2x blind plug; with 1x M20×1.5 cable screw connection
11 = 1x blind plug; with 1x M16×1.5 and 1x M20×1.5 cable screw connection
31 = 2x M16×1.5 and 1x M20×1.5 cable screw connection

Power supply

924 = 24 V DC

1) Composition defined by material: corrosion protection

Accessories

DSB1-S30000X-1A-01

Pressure control

Order number	Description
DSB1-S30000X-1A-01	pressure switch; 300 bar; *4 840 psi*
234-11272-2	pressure switch preset 270 bar; *3 900 psi*
664-85046-3	connection cable for pressure switch
169-140-001	pressure gauge (0-400 bar; *0- 5 800 psi*) damped version, with glycerin filling

EDL housing and ball valve

Order number	Description
237-11346-2	stainless steel 1.4301 cabinet (EDL housing), size 400×400×210
235-13108-3	BALLVALVE ST R 3/8I NW 10 500 BAR

Pump unit

E-PUMP

Description

The electrical barrel pumping unit E-PUMP is a versatile barrel pump and it is especially designed for pumping oil or grease lubricants up to NLGI grade 2 into a centralized lubrication system. When equipped with a change-over valve unit, as E-VALV e.g. or a shut-off valve as E-VALVE-S e.g. it can be used either in single-line, dual-line or progressive lubrication systems. A complete pumping center consists of a pumping unit and a lid set. EPUMP-XXX-ECO coding is referring to ECO lid sets (descending pump head with follower plate), which are suitable for greases in NLGI grades 1 and 2 while EPUMP-XXX-STA coding is referring to STA lid sets (pump head always at barrel bottom), which are suitable for oil or greases in NLGI 0, 00 and 000 classes.

Features and benefits

- E-Pump models reflecting typical and often used barrel sizes
- Compact electrically operated pump for applications where no air supply is available
- An internal pressure control and a heating element secure the pump's function in high-pressure conditions and cold climates

Applications

- Heavy industries (paper, steel and other process industries)
- Mining and mineral processing
- Machinery workshops
- Food and beverage
- Cement industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated pump
Outlets	1
Number of pump elements	4
Metering quantity	55 g/min; *0.3880136 oz/min*
Operating temperature	–30 to +70 °C, *-20 to 160 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 240 bar, *3 480 psi*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil up 40–1 000 mm²/s
Supply voltage	20–32 V DC
Power consumption	150 W
Heater	40W / 24V, heater resistor for pump elements in ECO models
Display	LED's 5 yellow, 1 green, 1 red
Drum capacity	18, 50 and 180 kg, *40, 120 or 400 lb* drum not included
Pressure sensor	50-240 bar adjustable in 25 bar steps *725.1 to 3480.9 psi in 362.6 psi steps*
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 400 × 400 × 800 mm max. 400 × 400 × 1 300 mm *min. 15.75 × 15.75 × 31.49 in* *max. 15.75 × 15.75 × 51.18 in*
Mounting position	vertical

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

E-PUMP

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	Control	Suitable barrel size	
				kg	*gal*
12375170	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-ECO-24-P	Grease up to NLGI 2	integrated control unit for progressive systems	18	*4.5*
12375090	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-ECO-24-P	Grease up to NLGI 2	integrated control unit for progressive systems	50	*13*
12375010	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-ECO-24-P	Grease up to NLGI 2	integrated control unit for progressive systems	180	*45*
12375210	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-STA-24-P	Oil up to 1 000 mm^2/s	integrated control unit for progressive systems	18	*4.5*
12375130	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-STA-24-P	Oil up to 1 000 mm^2/s	integrated control unit for progressive systems	50	*13*
12375050	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-STA-24-P	Oil up to 1 000 mm^2/s	integrated control unit for progressive systems	180	*45*
12375180	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-ECO-24-CC	Grease up to NLGI 2	external control unit	18	*4.5*
12375100	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-ECO-24-CC	Grease up to NLGI 2	external control unit	50	*13*
12375020	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-ECO-24-CC	Grease up to NLGI 2	external control unit	180	*45*
12375220	SKF-EPUMP-1/8-STA-24-CC	Oil up to 1 000 mm^2/s	external control unit	18	*4.5*
12375140	SKF-EPUMP-1/4-STA-24-CC	Oil up to 1 000 mm^2/s	external control unit	50	*13*
12375060	SKF-EPUMP-1/1-STA-24-CC	Oil up to 1 000 mm^2/s	external control unit	180	*45*

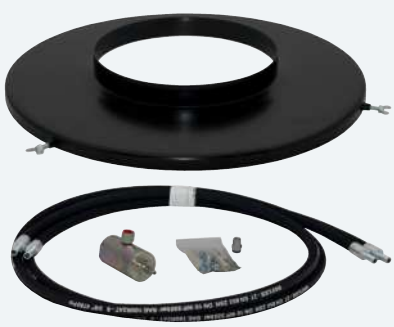
Accessories

Lid sets for grease barrels

Lid sets for grease barrels

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	for barrel size	
			kg	*lb*
12381280	E-LIDSET-1/8-ECO	Grease	18	*40*
12381285	E-LIDSET-1/4-ECO	Grease	50	*120*
12381290	E-LIDSET-1/1-ECO	Grease	180	*400*

Lid sets for oil



Lid sets for oil barrels

Order number	Designation	Lubricant	for barrel size	
			kg	*lb*
12381292	E-LIDSET-1/8- STA	Oil	18	*40*
12381294	E-LIDSET-1/4- STA	Oil	50	*120*
12381296	E-LIDSET-1/1- STA	Oil	180	*400*

Pump unit

PPU–5/PPU–35

Description

PPU-5 and PPU-35 are air-operated piston pumps designed to supply either oil or grease. They feature a spring-loaded piston that can be activated either by a 3/2-way or 4/2-way valve connection, which must be ordered separately. A reservoir (for grease only) can be connected to the pump via an intermediate plate or directly to the machine for a remote reservoir connection. Output can be modified via the adjusting screw.

Features and benefits

- Compact pump for either grease and oil within progressive system
- Adjustable output via stroke setting screw
- Direct connect reservoir or remote connect reservoir possible
- Optional low-level control available, only with integrated reservoir
- Hydraulically operated version of pump available, see under hydraulic pumps

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Engine building
- Tube bending machines

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated piston pump
Operating pressure [1]	160 bar; *2 320 psi*
Air pressure	adjustable 4,5-10 bar; *65-145 psi*
Priming pressure	30 bar; *435 psi*
Lubricant	oil and grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	1
Metering quantity per stroke	
PPU–5	0,1-0,5 cm^3; *0.006-0.03 in^3*
PPU–35	0,7-3,5 cm^3; *0.043-0.21 in^3*
Reservoir	2,5 and 5 l; *0.66 and 1.32 gal*
Connection main line	tube ∅ 10 mm
Dimensions	min. 247 × 40 × 120 mm max. 270 × 83 × 126 mm *min. 9.72 × 1.57 × 4.72 in* *max. 10.63 × 3.27 × 4.96 in*
Mounting position	any

[1] Rupture disc, other pressures available

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-170-012 EN

Pump unit

PPU–5/PPU–35

PPU–5 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	gal	
PPU-5	no	*no*	no
PPU-5-2.5	2,50	*0.66*	no
PPU-5-2.5W	2,50	*0.66*	yes

PPU–35 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	gal	
PPU-35	no	*no*	no
PPU-35-2.5	2,50	*0.66*	no
PPU-35-2.5W	2,50	*0.66*	yes
PPU-35-5	5	*1.32*	no
PPU-35-5W	5	*1.32*	yes

Accessories

Rupture discs

Rupture discs

Order number	Colour	Burst pressure		Thickness	
		bar	*psi*	mm	*in*
PPU-BS60	black	60	*870*	0,152	*0.006*
PPU-BS80	green	80	*1 160*	0,203	*0.008*
PPU-BS100	yellow	100	*1 450*	0,254	*0.010*
PPU-BS120	red	120	*1 740*	0,305	*0.012*
PPU-BS140	orange	140	*2 030*	0,356	*0.014*
PPU-BS160	silver	160	*2 320*	0,406	*0.016*
PPU-BS180	pink	180	*2 610*	0.457	*0.018*

Pump

87214

Description

The model 87214 pump is an air-operated , single-acting pump requiring a timer and three-way valve to control the cycles. Air pressure powers the piston on the delivery stroke, and a spring returns it to priming position. Depending on the type of reservoir used, the pump is suitable for both grease and oil applications. The 87214 pump requires a specially designed reservoir that must be ordered separately.

Features and benefits

- Pump can be removed from reservoir without disturbing existing piping
- Inlet shut-off valve in reservoir base allows removal of pump without draining reservoir

Applications

- Heavy-duty machinery
- Printing industry
- Metal cutting
- Metal forming
- Wood working and processing

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated single acting pump [1] [2]
Operating pressure	min. 4 bar, max. 14 bar *min. 60 psi, max. 200 psi*
Lubricant	oil and grease: NLGI 0-2
Outlets	*1*
Metering quantity [3]	
Oil	max. 30 strokes/min
Grease	*max. 22 strokes/min*
	0,164-0,98 cm^3/stroke *0.01-0.06 in^3/stroke*
Reservoir	see accessories
Ratio	18:1
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF
Dimensions	162 × 44,5 × 44.5 mm *6.38 × 1.75× 1.75 in*
Mounting position	upright

1) Needs to connect special reservoir to pump, see accessories
2) Pump includes NBR O – rings
3) Output adjustable by steps of one turn of adjustment screw equal to 0,049 cm^3; *0.003 in^3*

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump

87214

Pump 87214

Order number	Description
87214	air-operated single acting pump, ratio 18:1, pump includes NBR O-rings

Accessories

Reservoir

Description

These reservoirs made of acryl are designed to be mounted directly onto the pump. They include all connections for air and lubricant outlet. They include a gauge 200 bar; *3 000 psi* and an atmospheric indicator 62 bar; *900 psi*.

Modular reservoirs

Order number	Lubricant	Capacity		Connection [1]	Dimensions	
		l	*gal*	NPSM (F)	mm	*in*
87402	grease	1,475	*0.389*	1/8	295 × 172,2 × 179,6	*11.6 × 6.78 × 7.06*
87403	grease	2,450	*0.647*	1/8	371 × 172,2 × 179,6	*14.6 × 6.78 × 7.06*
87405	oil	2,365	*0.624*	1/8	262 × 172,2 × 179.6	*10.3 × 6.78 × 7.06*

[1] For air supply and lubricant outlet

Pump

87200/87216

Description

SKF's modular pumps are designed to efficiently supply either grease or oil in automatic systems using progressive metering devices. Models 87200 and 87216 are air-operated pumps that must be equipped with an appropriate baseplate and reservoir to make up a pump assembly. Baseplates contain all inlet and outlet connections for the pump and lubrication system and allow for quick pump removal without disturbing any existing piping. Removal of the pump does not require draining of the reservoir due to an integral check valve in the baseplate. Pump cycles will be controlled by a timer in conjunction with a three-way valve (supplied separately).

Features and benefits

- No dismantling of piping when removing pump
- No draining required due to integral check valve in baseplate
- Precise adjustability of output

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Printing industry, material handling
- Metal processing

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated single acting piston pump [1]
Inlet pressure air	min. 2,8 bar, max. 10 bar *min. 40 psi, max. 150 psi*
Lubricant	oil and grease: NLGI 0-2
Outlets	1
Metering quantity [2]	
87200	0,041-0,164 cm^3/stroke *0.025–0.10 in^3/stroke*
87216	0,164–0,82 cm^3/stroke *0.01–0.05 in^3/stroke*
Oil	max. 30 strokes/min
Grease	max. 22 strokes/min
Ratio, pressure	
87200	25:1
87216	50:1
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF
Dimensions (pumps only)	251 × 70 × 70 mm *9.88 × 2.75 × 2.75 in*
Mounting position	with reservoir upside up

1) Needs for operation modular baseplate and reservoir, see accessories
2) Output adjustable by steps of one turn of adjustment screw

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump

87200/87216

Order information

Order number	Ratio	Baseplate 87218 [1]	87204 [2]
87200	25:1	•	•
87216	50:1	•	•

[1] For use with Modular Lube reservoirs
[2] For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Accessories

Baseplate

87218/87216

Order number	Air NPTF (F) inlet	Lubricant NPTF (F) inlet	outlet
	in	*in*	*in*
87218 [1]	*1/8*	*3/8*	*1/4*
87216 [2]	*1/4*	*3/8*	*1/4*

[1] All baseplates use atmospheric indicator 100 bar; *1 450 psi*
[2] For use with Modular Lube reservoirs

Description

Baseplates can be intermediate (for use with Modular Lube reservoirs) or machine mount (for use with remote reservoirs). They have all air connections and lubricant fittings included - FKM O-rings also included.

Reservoir

Modular reservoirs for oil systems [1]

Order number	Description	Capacity		Lubricant outlet NPTF(F)	Dimensions	
		l	gal	*in*	mm	*in*
87400	cylindrical, acrylic	2,40	*0.63*	*1/2*	400 × 153 × 135	*15.7 × 6.0 × 5.3*
87413	cylindrical, acrylic	4,70	*1.25*	*1/2*	450 × 168 × 199	*17.7 × 7.3 × 7.47*

[1] Use filler fitting 632004

Description

All reservoirs accept 87218 intermediate baseplate and are for direct mount.

Modular reservoirs for grease systems [1] [2]

Order number	Description	Capacity		Dimensions	
		l	gal	mm	*in*
87406	acrylic	4,90	*1.30*	450 × 186 × 190	*17.7 × 7.3 × 7.5*
87416	acrylic	7,35	*1.94*	641 × 186 × 190	*25.2 × 7.3 × 7.5*
87421 [3]	steel	4,90	*1.30*	450 × 186 × 188	*17.7 × 7.3 × 7.4*

[1] Use filler fitting 632004
[2] Reservoirs include 1/2 NPTF (F) outlet
[3] Includes visual level indicator rod

Pump unit

PP / PPG

Description

PP pumps are air-operated , single-stroke pumps that require a 3/2-way air valve to activate the air cylinder. Designed to supply grease through one outlet, the pumps are equipped with a spring-loaded follower plate and an indicator rod for level control purposes. Suitable for indoor/outdoor applications, PP pumps have one outlet and can be used with a primary progressive metering device or with a secondary-level metering device. In comparison to the PP pumps, PPG devices include an integrated metering device with eight outlets, enabling their use as small, air-operated progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- Compact, air-operated units for up to 100 lubrication points
- Indicator rod for level control available
- Unique port arrangements possible (PPG)
- Internal return of grease into reservoir (PPG)
- Simple refilling from grease pail

Applications

- Spinning machines
- Die-cutting machines
- Beverage processing
- Small presses
- Machine tools
- Handling equipment

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated single-stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C; *+32 to 140 °F*
Operating pressure	
PP	300 bar, *4 350 psi*
PPG	250 bar, *3 265 psi*
Air inlet pressure	min. 4 bar, max. 10 bar; *min. 58 psi, max 145 psi*
Air pressure ratio	40:1
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI2
Outlets	
PP	1
PPG	8
Metering quantity per stroke	
PP	2,6 cm^3; *0.158 in^3*
PPG [1]	0,2 cm^3; *0.012 in^3*
Reservoir	0,4 or 1,5 l; *0.1 or 0.4 gal*
Connection main line	
PP	for tube ∅ 6mm
PPG [2]	M 10 × 1
Connection main line	G 1/8
Dimensions	
PP	115 × 122 × 550 mm *4.53 × 4.80 × 21.65 in*
PPG [3]	115 × 112 × 725 mm *4.53 × 4.41 × 28.54 in*
Mounting position	upright

1) Average output/outlet for one pump stroke: 0,3cm^3/stroke; *0.018 in^3/stroke*
2) Need to use special SKF outlet fittings
3) Level indicator fully extended

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

PP / PPG

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlets	Reservoir	
			l	*gal*
604-29967-1	PP-4	1	0,4	*0.1*
604-25105-2	PP-15	1	1,5	*0.4*
604-29968-1	PPG-4	8	0,4	*0.1*
604-29969-1	PPG-4-K [1]	8	0,4	*0.1*
604-25111-3	PPG-15	8	1,5	*0.4*
604-25130-3	PPG-15-K [1]	8	1,5	*0.4*

[1] K = with optical pin indicator

Accessories

Closure plug

HP / HPG accessories

Order number	Description	Tube
		∅ mm
504-30344-4	special outlet fitting	6
504-30345-2	special outlet fitting	4
303-17499-3	closure plug	–

Pump unit

PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22

Description

PFP-23-2 and PFP-23-22 are air-operated grease pump units that include a reservoir and follower plate under atmospheric pressure. These pumps are made for small-sized progressive systems or for use as multi-line pumps. The output of one lever stroke is divided by two when using two outlets. A return line to the reservoir is available. Also the pump is equipped with a filling coupler to refill the pump.

Features and benefits

- Small, compact, air-operated pump
- Up to 190 bar *(2 755 psi)* operating pressure
- Port for return line is available on pump
- Refill by grease coupling avoids contamination of grease
- Available with one or two outlets

Applications

- Small- and medium-sized machines
- Applications with air power supply
- Especially for indoor applications
- Die-cutting machines
- Small presses

Technical data

Function principle	air-operated piston pump
Operating temperature [1]	+10 to 60 °C; *+50 to 140 °F*
Operating pressure [2]	190 bar; *2 755 psi*
Air inlet pressure	6-10 bar; *87-145 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI2
Outlets	
PFP-23-2:	1
PFP-23-22:	2
Metering quantity per stroke	
PFP-23-2:	outlet one closed, outlet two 2,5 cm^3; *0.15 in^3*
PFP-23-22:	both outlets 1,25 cm^3; *0.076 in^3*
Ratio	20:1
Reservoir [3]	1,5 l; *0.4 gal*
Connection main line	
outlets	tube ∅ 10mm
return line	G 1/4
Dimensions	132 × 132 × 410 mm *5.20 × 5.20 × 16.14 in*
Mounting position	upright

1) For temperature below 10°C/ *50°F* special version with follower piston pressurized with compressed air available,see further publication
2) Depending on air inlet pressure
3) Use filling connection order number: 995-001-500 to refill reservoir

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-170-012 EN, 1-0107-4 EN

Pump unit

PFP-23-2/PFP-23-22

Order information

Order number	Description	Outlets	Metering quantity per stroke/port	
			cm³	*in³*
PFP-23-2 [1]	air-operated grease pump	1	2,50	*0.15*
PFP-23-22	air-operated grease pump one outlet closed by plug	2	1,25	*0.076*

[1] One outlet closed by plug

Accessories

Refill coupling

24-9909-0244

Filler socket

Order number	Description
24-9909-0244	filler socket with sealing ring

995-001-500

Coupling socket

Order number	Description
995-001-500	coupling socket for reservoir refilling

857-760-...

Hose socket

Order number	Description
857-760-007	hose socket; ∅ 13 mm

Pump unit

MPB

Description

The MPB pump unit is especially designed for automatic lubrication systems. The unique feature in it compared to traditional air-operated barrel pump with mechanical air motor valve is its magnetically operated air motor valve. This will reduce the amount of mechanical components in the air motor and also eliminates the need of lubrication in the air motor. The pump is suitable for use with 18, 50 and 180 kg (40, 120 and 400 lb) lubricant barrels. And when equipped with a suitable adapter MPB pump unit can also be used in lubricant bulk containers.

Features and benefits

- Lubrication-free, electronically controlled air motor enables accurate control of pump output
- Fewer mechanical components extend a service life of the air motor
- Includes self-diagnosing system
- Operates effectively in wide range of temperatures
- IP 65 protection rating

Applications

- Paper industry
- Steel industry
- Heavy industry

Technical data

Function principle	air operated piston pump for barrels
Operating temperature	–10 to +55 °C, *14 to 131 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar, *4 350 psi*
Pressure ratio	1:65
Pressure air supply	2 to 4,5 bar, *29 to 65 psi*
Air consumption	max. 300 l/min; 80 gal/min
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil up to 20–10 000 mm²/s
Metering quantity per cycle [1]	6,1 cm³; *0.37 in³*
Electrical connections	20–32 V DC
Drum capacity	18, 50 and 180 kg, *40, 120 or 400 lb* drum not included
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	depending on the model min. 650 × 130 × 130 mm max. 920 × 130 × 130 mm *min. 25.6 × 5.11 × 5.11 in* *max. 36.22 × 5.11 × 5.11 in*
Mounting position	vertical

[1] generally approx. 50 cycles/min are assumed

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P8 17178 EN

Pump unit

MPB

Order information

Order number	Designation	Suitable barrel size	
		kg	*lb*
12381702	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/8	18	*40*
12381701	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/4	50	*120*
12381700	SKF-MPB-PUMP-1/1	180	*400*

Accessories

Air regulator unit

Air regulator unit

Order number	Designation
12382666	MAX-V2-SET-MPB

Lid sets

Lid sets

Order number	Designation
12381383	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-ECO-MPB
12381382	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-ECO-MPB
12381381	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-ECO-MPB
12381386	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/8-STA-MPB
12381385	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/4-STA-MPB
12381384	MAXV2-LIDSET-1/1-STA-MPB

Pump unit

87202

Description

87202 modular pumps are designed to efficiently supply grease or oil in automatic systems using metering valve metering devices. These hydraulically operated pumps must be equipped with an appropriate baseplate and reservoir to make up a pump assembly. Baseplates contain all inlet and outlet connections for the pump and lubrication system. Pump cycles will be controlled by a timer in conjunction with a four-way valve (supplied separately).

Features and benefits

- No dismantling of piping when removing pump
- No draining required due to integral check valve in baseplate
- Precise adjustability of output

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Metal forming
- Metal cutting

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated pump
Operating pressure	20-138 bar; *275-2 000 psi*
Lubricant	oil and grease
Metering quantity	*0,41-1,64 cm³/stroke* *0.025-0.10 in³/stroke*
Outlet	1
Connection main line	1/4 NPTF
Dimensions	241,3 × 47,7 × 54,1 mm *9.5 × 1.88 × 2.13 in*
Mounting position	with reservoir upward

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

87202

Order information

Order number	Ratio	Baseplate 87218 [1]	87204 [2]
87202	7:1	•	•

[1] For use with Modular Lube reservoirs
[2] For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Accessories

Baseplate

Baseplates [1]

Order number	Air NPTF (F) inlet	Lubricant NPTF (F) inlet	outlet
87218 [2]	1/8	3/8	1/4
87204 [3]	1/4	3/8	1/4

[1] All baseplates use atmospheric indicator 100 bar; *1 450 psi*
[2] For use with Modular Lube reservoirs
[3] For machine mount, use with remote reservoir customer's supply

Description

Baseplates can be intermediate (for use with Modular Lube reservoirs) or machine mount (for use with remote reservoirs).
They have all main connections for hydraulic oil and lubricant included. They include FKM O-rings.

Reservoir

Modular reservoirs for oil systems [1]

Order number	Description	Capacity		Lubricant outlet [1]	Dimensions	
		l	*gal*	NPTF (F)	mm	*in*
87400	cylindrical, acrylic	2,40	*0.63*	1/2	400 × 153 × 135	*15.7 × 6.0 × 5.3*
87413	cylindrical, acrylic	4,70	*1.25*	1/2	450 × 168 × 199	*17.7 × 7.3 × 7.47*

[1] Use filler fitting 632004

Description

All reservoirs accept 87218 intermediate baseplate and are for direct mount.

Modular reservoirs for grease systems [1] [2]

Order number	Description	Capacity		Dimensions	
		l	*gal*	mm	*in*
87406	acrylic	4,90	*1.30*	450 × 186 × 190	*17.7 × 7.3 × 7.5*
87416	acrylic	7,35	*1.94*	641 × 186 × 190	*25.2 × 7.3 × 7.5*
87421 [3]	steel	4,90	*1.30*	450 × 186 × 188	*17.7 × 7.3 × 7.4*

[1] Use filler fitting 632004
[2] Reservoirs include 1/2 NPTF (F) outlet
[3] Includes visual level indicator rod

Pump unit

PHU-5/PHU-35

Description

PHU-5 and PHU-35 are hydraulically operated piston pumps for progressive systems. They are designed to supply either oil or grease. The pumps feature a spring-loaded piston that can be activated either by a 3/2-way or 4/2-way valve connection, which must be ordered separately. A reservoir can be connected to the pump via an intermediate plate or directly to the machine for a remote reservoir connection. Pump output can be modified via the adjusting screw.

Features and benefits

- Compact pump for either grease and oil
- Adjustable output via stroke setting screw
- Direct connect reservoir or remote connect reservoir possible
- Optional low-level control available, only with integrated reservoir
- Air operated version of pump available

Applications

- Small progressive systems
- Small presses

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated piston pump
Operating pressure	160 bar; *2 320 psi*
Actuating pressure	adjustable: 4,5-10 bar; *65-145 psi*
Priming pressure	30 bar; *435 psi*
Lubricant	oil and grease: up to NLGI 2
Metering quantity per stroke	
PHU–5	adjustable: 0,1-0,5 cm^3; *0.006-0.03 in^3*
PHU–35	adjustable: 0,7-3,5 cm^3; *0.043-0.21 in^3*
Outlet	1
Optional reservoir	2,5 and 5 l; *0.66 and 1.32 gal*
Connection main line	M 10×1 or tube ∅ 10 mm
Dimensions	min. 247 × 40 × 120 mm max. 270 × 83 × 126 mm *min. 9.72 × 1.57× 4.72 in* *max. 10.63 × 3.27× 4.96 in*
Mounting position	any

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-0107-5 EN; 951-170-012 EN

Pump unit

PHU-5/PHU-35

PHU–5 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	*gal*	
PHU-5	no	*no*	no

PHU–35 ...

Order number	Reservoir integrated		Low-level control integrated
	l	*gal*	
PHU-35	no	*no*	no

Accessories

PPU- BS ...

Rupture discs

Order number	Colour	Burst pressure		Thickness	
		bar	*psi*	mm	*in*
PPU-BS60	black	60	*870*	0,152	*0.006*
PPU-BS80	green	80	*1 160*	0,203	*0.008*
PPU-BS100	yellow	100	*1 450*	0,254	*0.010*
PPU-BS120	red	120	*1 740*	0,305	*0.012*
PPU-BS140	orange	140	*2 030*	0,356	*0.014*
PPU-BS160	silver	160	*2 320*	0,406	*0.016*
PPU-BS180	pink	180	*2 610*	0.457	*0.018*

Pump unit

MGH

Description

The MGH grease cartridge pump is designed for hydraulically driven machines. It can directly supply individual lubrication points or work within a system with progressive metering devices for up to 22 lubrication points. The lubricant cartridges facilitate easy maintenance, making them ideal for vehicle attachments used in construction, agriculture, and utility services. The robust SKF cartridge version is also suitable for hydraulic breakers and hammers. MGH pump elements deliver metering quantities ranging from 0.04 cm^3 to 0.24 cm^3 per shot. The Lube-Shuttle version with a cover features an optical low-level indicator and an optional electronic level sensor. MGH designs with a cover and spring-loaded cartridge piston can be installed horizontally if needed.

Features and benefits

- Perfect retrofitting automatic lubrication solution for hydraulically operated machines and vehicles
- Market proven pump elements (P203) for reliable lubricant supply
- Easy combination with SKF progressive metering devices as SSV and SSVD
- System pressures up to 300 bar
- Designed for 24/7 operation
- Easy to install and start up
- Market verified technology

Applications

- Vehicles and attachments
- Agriculture attachments
- Lifting and telehandlers
- Utility service vehicles
- Construction vehicles
- Breakers and hammers

Technical data

Function	hydraulically operated piston pump
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Number of outlets [1)]	1
Metering quantity range	0.04 to 0.24 cm^3/stroke *0.006 to 0.014 in^3/stroke*
Pump element K5	0.10 cm^3/stroke; *0.006 in^3/stroke*
Pump element K6	0.16 cm^3/stroke; *0.009 in^3/stroke*
Pump element K7	0.22 cm^3/stroke; *0.013 in^3/stroke*
Pump element KR (adjustable)	0.04 to 0.18 cm^3/stroke; *0.002 to 0.01 in^3/stroke*
Pump element KC (for chisel paste only)	0.24 cm^3/stroke; *0.014 in^3/stroke*
Operating frequency	max. 6 strokes per minute
Operating temperature	–20 to 60 °C; *–4 to +140 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *max. 4 350 psi* *(K5 pump element)*
Venting pressure	10 bar, *145 psi*
Reservoirs/cartridges	380 to 500 ml *12.8 to 16.9 oz*
Material	aluminum, steel, brass, NBR seals
Hydraulic connection	G1/8
Connection outlet	G1/4
Dimensions incl. cartridge cover	max. 390 × 150 × 60 mm *max. 15.35 × 5.90 × 2.36 in*
Weight	1.6 kg; *3.5 lbs* (incl. cartridge cover)
Mounting position	upright/any with spring loaded cover

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
19933EN

Pump unit

MGH

MGH-LPLI-K70000

MGH-LNLN-K70000

MGH-SPLN-K70000

Order information

Order number [1]	Description	Metering quantity/stroke		Cartridge or reservoir size		Level control
		cm³	*in³*	ml	*oz*	
MGH-LPLI-K70000	MGH with covered Lube-Shuttle grease cartridge	0.22	*0.013*	400	*13.5*	visual indicator
MGH-LPLI-KR0000	MGH with covered Lube-Shuttle grease cartridge	0.04–0.18 [2]	*0.006–0.014* [2]	400	*13.5*	visual indicator
MGH-LNLN-K70000	MGH for Lube-Shuttle grease cartridge	0.22	*0.013*	400	*13.5*	–
MGH-SPLN-K70000	MGH for standard grease tube or without tube	0.22	*0.013*	420/500	*14.2/16.9*	–
MGH-TNLN-K70000	MGH incl. adapter for SKF TLMR grease cartridge	0.22	*0.013*	380	*12.8*	–
MGH-RNLN-K70000	MGH incl. adapter for Lincoln grease cartridge	0.22	*0.013*	380	*12.8*	–
MGH-RNLN-KC0000	MGH incl. adapter for Lincoln chisel paste cartridge	0.24	*0.014*	380	*12.8*	–

1) Pressure relief valves, cartridges or lubricants have to be ordered separately. Further pump versions on request.
2) Manually adjustable metering quantity.

Accessories

Order number	Description
624-28892-1	Pressure relief valve (270 bar) SVTE-270-1/4-D6
624-28859-1	Pressure relief valve with NPT outlet thread
11600340	Refilling pump, NLGI 1-2 greases (18 kg barrels)
11600330	Refilling pump, NLGI 000-0 greases (18 kg barrels)
11770464	Lube-Shuttle cartridges adapter for refilling pump

Cartridges

Order number	Quantity	Description
642-37636-2	12	310 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2
642-37608-8	12	380 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2

Pump unit

HTL 201

Description

The HTL 201 lubrication pump mounts directly to the hydraulic tool and lubricates continuously throughout the working phase of the tool. The hydraulics of the carrier machine drive the lubrication pump. The pump stays on the tool that is to be lubricated, even if the carrier machine is exchanged. The HTL 201 is ideal for minimizing friction and wear on small-sized hydraulic hammers, grippers or pliers, as well as for mini excavators. The pump can be installed in places where there is "virtually no room" to spare.

The HTL 201 offers an optimized function through a new technical design, for example, a change-over piston made from aluminium. The pump enables an output per stroke of 0,22 cm^3 so that an output of 6,7 cm^3/min at 200 bar is possible. The pump comes standard with a 120 bar pressure relief valve. An optional 270 bar pressure relief valve is available that enables the usage of a progressive system with main and secondary metering devices. A new check valve in the return line is designed to avoid damage in the event that the pressure and return lines are mixed. A larger, threaded strainer enables simple cleaning of the unit. An integrated fine throttle adjusts the variable lubricant output.

Features and benefits

- Compact design – mounts directly on the hydraulic tool
- Wide range of operating temperatures
- Lubricant output of up to 6.7 cm^3/minute depending on the hydraulic pressure and throttle setting
- Different reservoir options

Applications

- Hydraulic hammers from 0.3 T onward (weight of carrier)
- Hydraulic attachments such as demolition grippers and pliers
- Mini excavators and small equipment

Technical data

Function principle	hydraulically operated piston pump	
Operating pressure	120–270 bar; *1 740 – 2 320 psi*	
Actuating pressure	min. 80 bar; *1 160 psi* max. 120 bar; *3 045 psi*	
Operating temperature	-25 to +75 °C	*-13 to +167 °F*
Required viscosity of the hydraulic oil at operating temperature	≥ 20–1000 mm^2/s	
Pressure connection P	G 1/4	
Return-line connection T	G 1/4	
Lubrication line	G 1/4	
Lubricant outlets	1	
Nominal output per stroke	0,22 cm^3	*0.0134 in^3*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2	
Reservoir options:		
Cartridge	310 ml	*10.4 oz*
Cartridge with adapter	380/500 ml	*12.8/16.9 oz*
Steel reservoirs [1]	1,5 kg	*3,3 lbs*
Plastic reservoirs [1]	8; 17 l	*17.6; 34.5 lbs*
Weight (empty)		
HTL 201, cartridge	3,3 kg	*7.3 lbs*
HTL 201, steel reservoir	7,2 kg	*15.8 lbs*
HTL 201, EEX	11,9 kg	*26.2 lbs*
HTL 201, plastic reservoir	7,2–10 kg	*15.8–22.0 lbs*
Mounting position	vertical, cartridge or reservoir on top	

[1] Reservoir with follower plate

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-171-025-EN; 951-171-044-EN

Pump unit

HTL 201

HTL 201 cartridge pumps

Order number	Designation	Description
642-41184-1	HTL201-C7 [1]	pump for 310 ml chisel paste cartridges
642-41184-2	HTL201-K7 [1]	pump for 310 ml grease cartridges
642-41184-4	HTL201-K7-SV270 [2]	pump for 310 ml grease cartridges
6420-00000001	HTL201-K7 0,4XFM -SV270 [2]	pump for 400 ml grease cartridges

1) Pressure relief valve 120 bar (standard)
2) Pressure relief valve 270 bar

HTL 201 reservoir pumps

Order number	Designation	Reservoir size		Reservoir material
		kg	*lbs*	
642-41184-9	HTL201-K7-1,5XF EEX [1]	1,5	*3.3*	EEX design steel reservoir
642-41340-1	HTL201-K7-1,5XF REFILL [1]	1,5	*3.3*	steel reservoir
642-41340-3	HTL201-K7-1,5XF SV270 REFILL [2]	1,5	*3.3*	steel reservoir
642-41380-3	HTL201-K7- 8,0XMFK [1]	8	*17.6*	plastic reservoir
642-41380-4	HTL201-K7- 8,0XMFK-SV270 [2]	8	*17.6*	plastic reservoir
6420-00000002	HTL201-K7- 8,0XCFK-SV270 [2]	8	*17.6*	plastic reservoir
642-41380-5	HTL201-K7-17,0XMFK [1]	17	*37.4*	plastic reservoir
642-41380-6	HTL201-K7-17,0XMFK-SV270 [2]	17	*37.4*	plastic reservoir
6420-00000003	HTL201-K7-17,0XCFK-SV270 [2]	17	*37.4*	plastic reservoir

1) Pressure relief valve 120 bar (standard)
2) Pressure relief valve 270 bar

Design versions

The HTL 201 uses 310 ml cartridges with chisel paste or with grease up to NLGI 2. Adapter kits now also enables the usage of 380 or 500 ml standard cartridges.

For applications with higher lubricant consumption versions with a refillable reservoir of 8 or 17 litres are available. Thanks to the follower plate the pump can be built in a horizontal position to save space. The reservoir offers a quasi-analogue lubricant level switch with multiple signal levels divided across the analogue signal range from 4 to 20 mA. The user can monitor lubricant feeding during operation, being informed of low-level events ahead.

Cartridge adapters

Order number	Description
542-33136-1	Adapter kit for 380 ml cartridge
542-33135-1	Adapter kit for 500 ml cartridge

Cartridges

Order number	Quantity	Description
642-37636-2	12	310 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2
642-37608-8	12	380 ml, chisel paste Turmopast MC2

Pump unit

HP / HPG

Description

The manually operated single-stroke lever pump HP is designed for use in progressive systems to supply grease through one outlet. They are equipped with a spring-loaded follower plate and an indicator rod for level control purposes. The pumps can be used with a primary progressive metering device only or also with a secondary-level metering device. Similar to HP pumps, HPG pumps include a special integrated progressive metering device with eight outlets. Therefore, the HPG are suitable for small manually operated progressive systems.

Features and benefits

- No power supply necessary
- Ease of use
- HPG with integrated progressive metering device, serving up to 8 lubrication points
- HPG 15 pumps refillable via filling nipple
- Level control via indicator rod

Applications

- Applications without power supply
- Indoor use
- Excenter presses
- Slurry centrifuges

Technical data

Function principle	manually operated single-stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; *-13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	250 bar, *3 625 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlets	
HP 4/HP 15	1
HPG 4/HPG 15	1–8
Metering quantity per stroke	1,6 cm^3; *0.10 in^3*
Reservoir	
HP 4/ HPG 4	0,4 l; *0.1 gal*
HP15 / HPG 15	1,5 l; *0.4 gal*
Connection main line [1]	for tube ∅ 6mm; M 10×1
Dimensions [2]	min. 73 × 110 × 350 m *max. 107 × 180 × 455 mm* *min. 2.87 × 5.15 × 21.65 in* *max. 4.21 × 7.09 × 19.91 in*
Mounting position	upright

[1] Need to use special outlet fittings
[2] Add approx. 153 mm for depth and 85 mm for height for full extension of lever and level rod

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-231-000-EN

Pump unit

HP / HPG

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlet	Operating pressure	
			bar	*psi*
604-25102-1	HP 4	1	250	*3 625*
604-25103-1	HP 15	1	250	*3 625*
604-25108-2	HPG 4	8	200	*2 900*
604-25109-2	HPG 15	8	200	*2 900*
604-25128-2	HPG 15-K 1)	8	200	*2 900*

Accessories

303-17499-3

HP / HPG Closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	closure plug to reduce number of outlets

Description

HP pump type is delivered with outlet fittings for tube ∅ 6 mm. Special outlet connection fittings need to be used for pump model HPG. The closure plugs allow it to adapt the number of outlets.

The output is then a multiple of 0,2 cm^3; *0.012 in^3*.

HP / HPG Outlet fittings

Order number	Description	Tube
		∅ mm
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly	6
504-30345-2	outlet check valve assembly	4

Pump unit

HP-500 W / HP-500 W-SSV

Description

The manually operated, single-stroke HP-500W pump is designed to be affixed vertically on a wall. The pump can supply grease directly to lubrication points or can be connected to progressive metering devices for an even supply of lubricant.

The HP 500W-SSV version of the pump features an integrated metering device with various outlet numbers. Both models may be used with bulk grease or with standard 400 g *(0.88 lb)* cartridges.

Features and benefits

- Uses standard cartridges
- No electrical power supply necessary
- Refillable bulk reservoir
- Easy to use
- Available with or without integrated metering device

Applications

- Applications without power supply
- Indoor use
- Printing industry
- Punching machines
- Planing machines

Technical data

Function principle	manually operated single-stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	-25 to +70 °C; *-13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	
HP-500W	400 bar, *5 800 psi*
HP-500W SSV	350 bar, *3 625 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2
Outlet	
HP-500W	1
HP-500W SSV	6, 8, 10, 12
Metering quantity	
HP-500W	per stroke: 1,5 cm^3; *0.09 in^3*
HP-500W SSV	per SSV outlet: 0,2 cm^3; *0.012 in^3*
Reservoir	
with cartridge	0,4 l; *0.11 gal*
without cartridge	0,5 l; *0.13 gal*
Connection main line [1]	M 10 × 1 [1]
Dimensions [2]	
HP-500W	95 × 165 × 380 mm *3.74 × 6.50 × 14.96 in*
HP-500W SSV	95 × 165 × 405 mm *3.74 × 6.50 × 15.94 in*
Mounting position	upright

[1] Need to use special outlet fittings
[2] Add approx. 195 mm for depth and 210 mm for height for full extension of lever and level rod

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
951-231-000-EN

Pump unit

HP-500 W / HP-500 W-SSV

Order information

Order number	Designation	Outlet	Metering device
244-14164-1	HP-500 W	1	–
604-28766-1	HP-500W-SSV 6	6	•
604-28767-1	HP-500W-SSV 8	8	•
604-28768-1	HP-500W-SSV 10	10	•
604-28769-1	HP-500W-SSV 12	12	•

Accessories

303-17499-3

HP / HPG Closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	closure plug to reduce number of outlets

Description

HP pump type is delivered with outlet fittings for tube ∅ 6 mm. Special outlet connection fittings need to be used for pump model HPG. The closure plugs allow it to adapt the number of outlets.

The output is then a multiple of 0,2 cm^3; *0.012 in^3*.

HP / HPG Outlet fittings

Order number	Description	Tube
		∅ mm
504-30344-4	outlet check valve assembly	6
504-30345-2	outlet check valve assembly	4

Pump unit

HJ 2

Description

The manually operated HJ 2 pump unit was developed to provide lubricant to points that do not require continuous lubrication. Comprised of two supply pistons and a 3 liter (0.8 gal) reservoir with an integrated stirring device, this robust pump unit operates effectively, even at low temperatures. Operating pressure is 300 bar (*4 350 psi*).

Features and benefits

- Suitable for use with dual-line or progressive systems
- Dispenses greases up to NLGI 3
- Available with left- or right-hand lever

Applications

- Metal forming
- Roll straighteners
- Tire heating presses
- Harbor cranes

Technical data

Function principle	manually operated doubler stroke piston pump
Operating temperature	-20 to +70 °Cxxxx; *-4 to +160 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar, *4 350 psi*
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 3; depending on operating temperature oil: with a viscosity minimum 150 mm^2/s at operating temperature
Outlets	up to 2
Metering quantity	HJ 2: 2 cm^3, *0.122 in^3* HJ 2A : 2x 1 cm^3, *0.061 in^3*
Reservoir	3 l; *0.8 gal*
Connection main line	G 1/4
Dimensions	410 × 135 × 393 mm *16.1 × 5.5 × 15.5 in*
Mounting position	upright

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Pump unit

HJ 2

Order information

Order number	Designation	Position hand lever	Outlets
603-41200-1	HJ 2 R–3 XYN	right	1
603-41200-2	HJ 2 L–3 XYN	left	1
603-41200-3	HJ2AR- 3XYN	right	2
603-41200-4	HJ2AL- 3XYN	left	2

Accessories

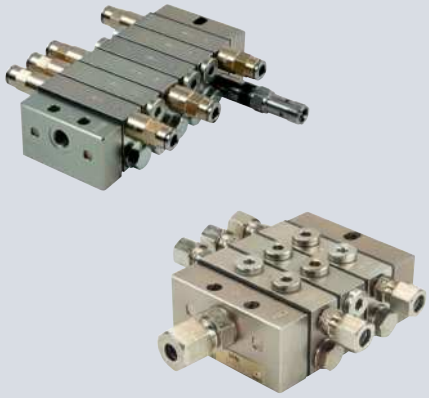
223-13052-1

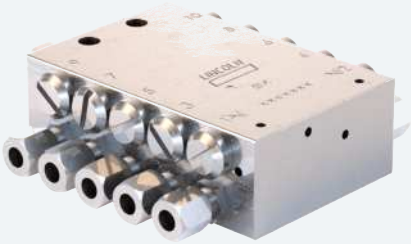
223-13052-2

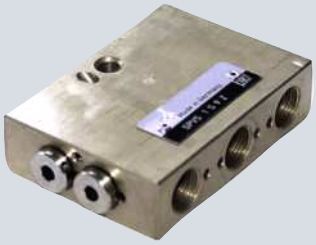
Outlet fitting with integrated check valve

Order number	Designation	Tube
		∅ mm
223-13052-1	GERV 6-S G 1/4 AVCF	6
223-13052-2	GERV 8-L G 1/4 AVCF	8
223-13052-3	GERV 10-L G 1/4 AVCF	10

Note: must be ordered with pump







Overview of metering devices

Block metering device

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Metering quantity		Outlets [1]	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm³/outlet	*in³/outlet*		bar	*psi*	
SSVM	•	•	0,07	*0.004*	6 to 12	200	*2 900*	90
SSVD	•	•	0,08–1,80	*0.005–0.11*	6 to 22	350	*5 075*	92
SSVDL	•	•	0,08–1,80	*0.005 –0.11*	6 to 14	350	*5 075*	96
SPVS	•	•	0,16–0,32	*0.010–0.02*	2 to 4	100	*1 450*	98
VPB	•	•	0,2	*0.01*	6 to 20	300	*4 350*	100
SSV	•	•	0,2	*0.01*	6 to 22	350	*5 075*	102
SSVC	•	•	0,2	*0.01*	6 to 22	350	*5 075*	108
SSVL	•	•	0,2	*0.01*	6 to 14	350	*5 075*	106

[1] By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum

Sectional metering device

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Metering quantity		Outlets	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm³/outlet	*in³/outlet*		bar	*psi*	
VPK	•	•	0,050–0,600	*0.003–0.037*	6 to 20	300	*4 350*	110
VP	•	•	0,100–1,200	*0.006–0.073*	6 to 20	300	*4 350*	114

Segment metering device

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Metering quantity		Outlets	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm³/outlet	*in³/outlet*		bar	*psi*	
PSG2	•	•	0,060–0,840	*0.003–0.051*	6 to 20	200	*2 900*	118
PSG3	•	•	0,800–3,200	*0.049–0.195*	6 to 20	200	*2 900*	120
UV	•	•	0,164–0,656	*0.010–0.040*	6 to 16	240	*3 480*	122
MC²-HP	•	•	0,196–0,393	*0.012–0.024*	6 to 16	510	*7 425*	124

Lubrication pinions

Product	Lubricant Oil/ fluid grease	Grease	Flow rate max.		Modules	Operating pressure max.		Page
			cm³/min	*in³/outlet*		bar	*psi*	
LP2	–	•	2 000	*122*	12 to 24	150	*2 175*	126

Metering device

SSVM

Description

SSVM type metering device is a compact single block progressive piston-type metering device. For direct mount of fittings with no need of any sealing in-between. Specially designed for small output needs, small spaces due to its small dimensions and short distances. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring.

Features and benefits

- Small and compact size for applications where space is restricted
- Internal combining of outlets
- Exact lubricant metering
- Available with visual pin indicator

Applications

- Printing industry
- Wood processing machines
- Material handling machines

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets [1]	6 to 12
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	at least 40 mm^2/s
Metering quantity per cycle and outlet:	0,07 cm^3; *0,0043 in^3*
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet [2]	M 8 × 1
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 200 bar; *2 900 psi*
Material	black galvanized steel
Dimensions	min. 48,50 × 50 × 25 mm max. 83 × 50 × 25 mm *min. 1.91 × 1.97 × 0.98 in* *max. 3.27 × 1.97 × 0.98 in*
Mounting position	any

1) By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum. Outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed
2) Use special SSVM outlet fittings

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SSVM

Order information

Order number Inlet connection thread BSPP	Inlet connection thread NPTF	Outlets	Visual pin indicator K	Material black galvanized steel
619-26761-1	**619-26764-1**	6	–	•
619-37044-1	**619-26650-1**	8	–	•
619-26846-1	**619-26848-1**	10	–	•
619-37049-1	**619-26653-1**	12	–	•
619-26762-3	**619-26765-3**	6	•	•
619-37045-3	**619-26651-3**	8	•	•
619-26847-2	**619-26849-2**	10	•	•
619-37050-3	**619-26654-3**	12	•	•

Accessories

Outlet fittings, screw type SSVM

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			∅ mm
519-31661-1	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	4

519-31661-1

Outlet fittings, screw-type without check valve [1)]

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			∅ mm
419-22604-2	coupling screw	steel, black galvanized	4
419-22603-4	sealing and clamping ring	steel, black galvanized	4

1) Only for plastic tube in low pressure applications

Outlet closure plug for internal combining of outlets

Order number	Description
303-16284-1	outlet closure plug with sealing edge

Outlet fittings, push-in tpye

Order number	Designation	Material	Tube	Connection
			∅ mm	
226-14091-5	RV 6511-4-M8x1-S02 valve body with clamping ring	brass, nickel-plated	4	plastic tube

Metering device

SSVD

Description

SSVD type metering device is a compact single block progressive metering device with adjustable output by means of different metering screw sizes. The screw meters the output for a pair of outlets (opposite outlets). For direct mount of fittings with no need of any sealing in-between. It is a versatile metering device available in many variants regarding type of monitoring or surface treatment.

Features and benefits

- Ten different metering screw sizes available
- Optionally visual or electrical monitoring
- Ideal for use as primary metering device

Applications

- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery
- Industrial equipment

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature	–25 to +70 °C; *–13 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Outlets [1]	6 to 22
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	at least 40 mm^2/s
Metering quantity [2] per cycle and outlet:	min. 0,08 cm^3; *0.0042 in^3* max. 1,80 cm^3; *0.11 in^3*
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet [3]	M10×1
Material	black galvanized steel
Dimensions	min. 70 × 60 × 40 mm max. 190 × 60 × 40 mm *min. 2.75 × 2.36 × 1.57 in* *max. 7.48 × 2.36 × 1.57 in*
Mounting position	any

1) By crossporting or closing outlets possible to reduce outlet number below given minimum. Outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed
2) Depending on metering screw valid for a pair of opposite outlets
3) Use special SSVD outlet fittings

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12401 EN

Metering device

SSVD

Order information [1)]

Outlets	Order number Standard	Visual pin K	Emergency nipple E	Piston detector, cable (3 m, *9.8 ft*) no plug N	Indicator pin, proximity switch, cable (2 m, *6.6 ft*), no plug KN	Piston detector, with connection M12, 3 wire NP
SSVD BSPP, black galvanized						
6	**649-29485-1**	**649-29505-1**	**649-77394-1**	**649-29495-1**	**649-29515-1**	**649-29525-1**
8	**649-29486-1**	**649-29506-1**	**649-77395-1**	**649-29496-1**	**649-29516-1**	**649-29526-1**
10	**649-29487-1**	**649-29507-1**	**649-77396-1**	**649-29497-1**	**649-29517-1**	**649-29527-1**
12	**649-29488-1**	**649-29508-1**	**649-77397-1**	**649-29498-1**	**649-29518-1**	**649-29528-1**
14	**649-29489-1**	**649-29509-1**	**649-77398-1**	**649-29499-1**	**649-29519-1**	**649-29529-1**
16	**649-29587-1**	**649-29595-1**	**649-77399-1**	**649-29611-1**	**649-29603-1**	**649-29619-1**
18	**649-29588-1**	**649-29596-1**	**649-77400-1**	**649-29612-1**	**649-29604-1**	**649-29620-1**
20	**649-29589-1**	**649-29597-1**	**649-77401-1**	**649-29613-1**	**649-29605-1**	**649-29621-1**
22	**649-29590-1**	**649-29598-1**	**649-77402-1**	**649-29614-1**	**649-29606-1**	**649-29622-1**
SSVD NPTF, black galvanized						
6	**649-29535-1**	**649-29545-1**	–	**649-29565-1**	**649-29555-1**	**649-29575-1**
8	**649-29536-1**	**649-29546-1**	–	**649-29566-1**	**649-29556-1**	**649-29576-1**
10	**649-29537-1**	**649-29547-1**	–	**649-29567-1**	**649-29557-1**	**649-29577-1**
12	**649-29538-1**	**649-29548-1**	–	**649-29568-1**	**649-29558-1**	**649-29578-1**
14	**649-29539-1**	**649-29549-1**	–	**649-29569-1**	**649-29559-1**	**649-29579-1**
16	**649-29627-1**	**649-29635-1**	–	**649-29651-1**	**649-29643-1**	**649-29659-1**
18	**649-29628-1**	**649-29636-1**	–	**649-29652-1**	**649-29644-1**	**649-29660-1**
20	**649-29629-1**	**649-29637-1**	–	**649-29653-1**	**649-29645-1**	**649-29661-1**
22	**649-29630-1**	**649-29638-1**	–	**649-29654-1**	**649-29646-1**	**649-29662-1**

1) SSVD also with emergency lubrication nipple available

Accessories

Metering adjustment screws

Order number [1)]	Code	Output	
Single product		cm^3	*in^3*
303-16118-1	A	0,08	*0.0049*
303-16119-1	B	0,14	*0.0085*
303-16120-1	C	0,20	*0.012*
303-16121-1	D	0,30	*0.018*
303-16122-1	E	0,40	*0.024*
303-16123-1	F	0,60	*0.037*
303-16124-1	G	0,80	*0.049*
303-16125-1	H	1,00	*0.061*
303-16126-1	I	1,40	*0.085*
303-16127-1	J	1,80	*0.110*

1) **549-34255-2** a Bag of 2 pcs. each

Accessories

SSVD

Outlet fittings, push-in type; valve body with clamping ring

Order number	Designation	Material	Tube	Connection
			∅ mm	
226-14091-6	RV 6511-4-M 10x1-S02	brass, nickel-plated	4	plastic tube
226-14091-4	RVM 6511-6M 10x1-S01	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove
226-14091-8	WRVM 6521-6-M 10x1 valve body 90°	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove

226-14091-8

Outlet fittings, screw type

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			∅ mm
504-30345-2	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	4
504-30344-4	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	6
504-31864-1	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	8
504-31863-1	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	8
504-31709-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti	4
504-31705-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti	6

226-14091-4

Outlet closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, steel
303-19346-2	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, stainless steel
219-13798-3	O-ring for stainless steel closure plug; if after tightening with 18 Nm not sealed

303-17499-3

Outlet combining element

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			∅ mm
519-31826-1	external outlet combining element for outlets 1 and 2	steel, black galvanized	6

519-31826-1

Accessories

SSVD

Universal piston detector

Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10-36 V DC
234-11454-1	bipolar piston detector 10-36 V DC
419-74455-1	adapter SSV/SSVD
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight
237-13442-6	M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m (*16 1/2 ft*)
236-10022-7	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m (*33 ft*)

Piston detector with cable

Order number	Description
664-85282-7	piston detector with cable; 2 m (*6 1/2 ft*)
664-85282-6	piston detector stainless steel with cable; 3 m (*10 ft*)
664-85282-8	piston detector with cable; 5 m (*16 1/2 ft*)

Piston detector with cable and bayonet plug

Order number	Description
664-85242-2	piston detector with cable; 3 m (*10 ft*); bayonet plug
664-85242-5	piston detector with cable; 7 m (*23 ft*); bayonet plug

Pressure indicating units for SSVD

Order number	Description	Pressure	
		bar	*psi*
532-60073-1	pressure indicator assembly	50	*725*
532-60075-1	pressure indicator assembly	200	*2 900*
532-60085-1	pressure indicator assembly	270	*3 915*

Accessories for proximity switch KS

Order number	Description
519-36713-7	limit switch with accessories
236-13281-2	limit switch with cable; 1 m (*3 1/4 ft*)

Accessories for proximity switch KN

Order number	Description
234-10812-8	proximity switch PNP, 10-30 VDC,
234-13134-5	proximity switch NPN, 10-30 VDC
519-30911-1	adapter with stop

Pressure checking set

Order number	Description
604-36879-1	set for checking pressure and function

Special screw driver

Order number	Description
404-22614-1	special screwdriver for closure plugs on SSV metering devices

Bracket SSVD

Order number	Description	Material
449-70906-1	bracket for SSVD	steel, galvanized

449-70906-1

Metering device

SSVDL

Description

SSVDL type metering device is a single block progressive metering device with larger tube diameters especially for heavy industry applications. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring. Outlet combining elements for 2, 3, 4 and 5 outlets available.

Features and benefits

- Similar to SSVD but with larger distances between the outlets for larger tube diameters
- Sizes 6 to 14 outlets
  High operating pressure
- Exact lubricant metering
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Heavy industry

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature	–25 to +75 °C; *–13 to +167 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Outlets [1]	6 to 14
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	minimum 40 mm^2/s
Metering quantity per cycle and outlet:	min. 0,08 cm^3; *0,0042 in^3* max. 1.80 cm^3; *0.11 in^3*
Connection inlet	R 1/4
Connection outlet	8, 10 or 12 mm
Material	black galvanized steel
Dimensions	min. 110 × 60 × 50 mm max. 230 × 60 × 50 mm *min. 4.33 × 2.36 × 1.97 in* *max. 9.05 × 2.36 × 1.97 in*
Mounting position	any

[1] To ensure metering device operation outlet 1 and 2 should never be closed by a closure plug

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12401 EN

Metering device

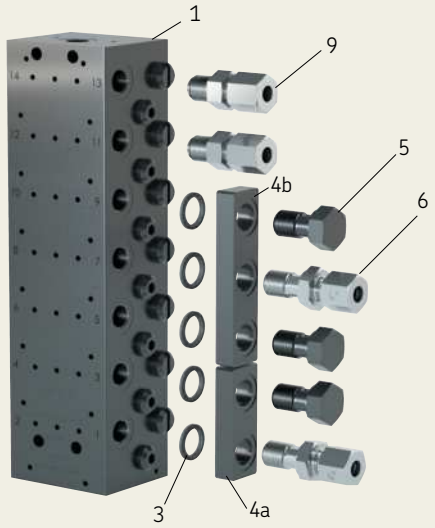
SSVDL

SSVDL

Outlets	Order number Standard	Visual pin	with bypass bore
6	**649-77167-1**	**649-77474-1**	**649-77464-1**
8	**649-77168-1**	**649-77475-1**	**649-77466-1**
10	**649-77169-1**	**649-77476-1**	**649-77468-1**
12	**649-77170-1**	**649-77477-1**	**649-77470-1**
14	**649-77171-1**	**649-77478-1**	**649-77472-1**

Accessories

Connecting bars



Metering adjustment screws

Order number [1] Single product	Set (12 pieces)	Code	Metering quantity cm³	in³
303-16118-1	**549-34254-1**	A	0,08	*0.0049*
303-16119-1	**549-34254-2**	B	0,14	*0.0085*
303-16120-1	**549-34254-3**	C	0,20	*0.012*
303-16121-1	**549-34254-4**	D	0,30	*0.018*
303-16122-1	**549-34254-5**	E	0,40	*0.024*
303-16123-1	**549-34254-6**	F	0,60	*0.037*
303-16124-1	**549-34254-7**	G	0,80	*0.049*
303-16125-1	**549-34254-8**	H	1,00	*0.061*
303-16126-1	**549-34254-9**	I	1,40	*0.085*
303-16127-1	**549-34255-1**	J	1,80	*0.110*
	549-34255-2 [2]			

[1] For black galvanized SSVD; for nickel plated SSVD ask for metering screws in stainless steel
[2] Set of 2 pieces

Connecting bars (item 4), steel chromated

Order number	Description
519-34643-1	double, assembly (incl. pos. 2 × 3, 1 × 5)
519-34643-2	triple, assembly (incl. pos. 3 × 3, 2 × 5)
519-34643-3	quadruple, assembly (incl. pos. 4 × 3, 3 × 5)
519-34643-4	quintuple, assembly (incl. pos. 5 × 3, 4 × 5)

Single parts for combining outlets

Order number	Description	Material
303-16470-1	closure plug G 1/4 (item 5)	steel, black galvanized
220-12238-9	sealing ring (item 3)	NBR

Accessories for combining outlets (item 6)

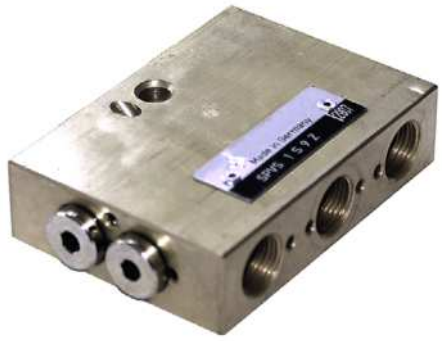
Order number	Description	Tube	Material
		Ø mm	
504-33659-1	check valve	8	steel chromated
504-33660-1	check valve	10	steel chromated
504-33661-1	check valve	12	steel chromated

Outlet tube fittings with check valve (item 9)

Order number	Designation	Tube
		Ø mm
223-13052-2	GERV 8 LR 1/4 V	8
223-13052-3	GERV 10 LR 1/4 V	10
223-13052-5	GERV 12 LR 1/4 V	12

Metering device

SPVS



Description

Block type metering devices of the SPVS series are used to either increase the number of outlets of a lubricating pump or to portion the volume flow and deliver it to the lube points, without any influence on the operating system pressure.

Features and benefits

- Compact design
- Compact two piston version with mechanical interlock, prevents selfblockage
- Universally usable for oil and grease
- Central function monitoring with electrical stroke monitoring device possible
- Accurate lubricant distribution due to fitted pistons

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Small machinery
- Packaging machines

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature [2]	–10 to +100 °C; *–14 to +212 °F*
Operating pressure [1]	max. 100 bar; *1 450 psi*
Outlets	2 to 4
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil at least 12 mm²/s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet
4 outlets:	0,16 cm³; *0.01 in³*
2 outlets	0,32 cm³; *0.02 in³*
Inlet volume flow	max. 45 cm³; *2.75 in³*
Connection inlet/outlet	M 12×1 or G 1/8
Material	
with M 12 × 1:	brass
with G 1/8:	steel
with electrical monitoring	cast iron
Electrical monitoring	one electrical cycle/pulse corresponds to 0,64 cm³, *0.04 in³*
Electrical connection	plug according DIN 43650
Voltage rated U_i	30 V DC
Current load I_i	0,02 A
Output function	closer
Switching element	reed contact
Protection class [3]	IP 65
Dimensions	55 × 168,5 × 31 mm *2.16 × 6.63 × 1.22 in*
Mounting position	any

1) max. differential pressure with oil 20 bar (*290 psi*), with grease 30 bar (*435 psi*)
2) for basic design without electric monitoring
3) available in ATEX design upon request

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-3029 EN

Metering devices

SPVS

Order information

Order number	Outlets	Thread		Monitoring	Material
		G 1/8	M12 × 1	electrical	
44-2578-6321	2	•	–	–	steel
44-2578-6323	4	•	–	–	steel
44-2578-6110	2	–	•	–	brass
44-2578-6201	4	–	•	–	brass
44-2578-6360	2	•	–	•	cast iron
44-2578-6350	4	•	–	•	cast iron

Accessories

Closure plugs SPVS

Order number	Description	Thread
466-431-001	closure plug	M 10x1
466-419-001	closure plug	G 1/8

Metering devices

VPB

Description

VPB type metering devices are compact single-block progressive metering. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring.

Feature and benefits

- Robust and cost-efficient
- Available in metric and inch design
- Optional visual or electric monitoring
- Internal crossporting possibility, use of standard tube fittings
- Variety of material as zinc coated or stainless steel available

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles
- Production machines of automotive industry
- Packaging machines
- Printing industry
- Farm machinery
- Construction and mining

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets	6 – 20
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil: operating viscosity 12 mm²/s
Metering quantity	per stroke and outlet: 0,2 cm³; *0.01 in³*
Operating pressure	oil: max. 200 bar; *2 900 psi* grease: max. 300 bar; *4 350 psi*
Operating temperature	-25 to + 110 °C; *-13 to +230 °F*
Material	stainless steel, tinned/nitrile
Inlet connection	VPBM; M 10 × 1 VPBG: G 1/8
Outlet connection	VPBM; M 10 × 1 VPBG: G 1/8
Dimensions	min: 60 × 60 × 30 mm max: 165 × 60 × 30mm *min. 2.36 × 2.36 × 1.18 in* *min. 6.48 × 2.36 × 1.18 in*
Mounting position	
on machines	any
without vibration	piston position should be 90°
on machines with vibration	to machine movements direction

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-3017-EN, 951-230-008-EN

VPB

Identification code

VPB ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ A ___

Progressive block metering device

Thread inlet and outlet screw connection

M = M 10 x 1
G = G 1/8

Metering device sections (a section consits of 2 opposing outlets)

3 = for 3 sections (max. 6 outlets)
4 = for 4 sections (max. 8 outlets)
5 = for 5 sections (max. 10 outlets)
6 = for 6 sections (max. 12 outlets)
7 = for 7 sections (max. 14 outlets)
8 = for 8 sections (max. 16 outlets)
9 = for 9 sections (max. 18 outlets)
10 = for 10 sections (max. 20 outlets)

Outlets

6 = 6 outlets open ...
20 = 20 outlets open

Monitoring type

00 = without
P 2 = piston detector, 2-pin connection
P3 = piston detector, 3-pin connection
ZY = cycle indicator (use with check valve only)

Installation position of the monitoring system

-1R = right-hand side on the 1st section
-1L = left-hand side on the 1st section
-2R = right-hand side on the 2nd section
...
-0R = right-hand side on the 10 th section
-0L = left-hand side on the 10 th section

Attachments

00 = without attachments
15 = with (grease) 2/2-directional solenoid valve. When de-energized, continuity to metering device closed

Version

A = change version

Material

1 = basic design
3 = stainless steel design, monitoring on stainless steel version only with cycle switch (ZY) possible

Closure plugs

Order number	Description	Thread
466-431-001	closure plug	M 10x1
466-419-001	closure plug	G 1/8

Piston detector for VPB (kits with adapter and O-ring)

Order number	Description	Material
24-0159-6023	universal	stainless steel
24-0159-6028	bipolar	stainless steel

Crossporting VPB

Order number	Description	Connections	Thread
		∅ mm	
VPBM-C2	connector	2	M 10x1
VPBM-C3	connector	3	M 10x1
VPBM-C4	connector	4	M 10x1
VPBG-C2	connector	2	G 1/8
VPBG-C3	connector	3	G 1/8
VPBG-C4	connector	4	G 1/8

Check valves for outlets

Order number	Description	Connections	Thread
		∅ mm	
VPKG-RV	screw type	6	R 1/8
VPKM-RV-S4	screw type	6	M 10x1
VPKG-RV4-VS	push-in type	4	R 1/8
VPKG-RV-VS	push-in type	6	G 1/8
VPKM-RV-VS	push-in type	6	M 10x1

Metering device

SSV

Description

SSV are single block progressive metering devices that reliably divide the incoming lubricant in predetermined individual quantities. SSVs can be used with high backpressures, and they are ideally suitable for a wide range of temperatures. The maximum operating pressure is 350 bar. SSV metering devices are available with 6 to 22 outlets. Monitoring is possible via pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring.

Features and benefits

- Sizes up to 22 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Available in different materials
- Exact lubricant metering
- Unique internal crossporting technology
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery
- Industrial equipment
- Renewable energies

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Outlets [1]	6 to 22
Lubricant	
Grease:	up to NLGI 2
Oil:	at least 40 mm²/s
Metering quantity per cycle and outlet:	0,2 cm³; *0.01 in³*
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet [2]	M 10 × 1
Operating temperature	–40 to +200 °C *–40 to +390 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Material	black galvanized steel, stainless steel
Dimensions	min. 60 × 60 × 30 mm max. 180 × 60 × 30 mm *min. 2.37 × 2.37 × 1.18 in* *max. 7.087 × 2.63 × 1.18 in*
Mounting position	any

1) Crossporting or closing outlets possible to increase metering quantity of the open outlets - outlet #1 and #2 should never be closed
2) Use special SSV outlet fittings

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:
12401 EN

Metering device

SSV

Order information

Outlets	SSV metering device, standard design	SSV metering device incl. indicator pin for visual monitoring K	SSV metering device incl. emergency lubrication nipple E	SSV metering device incl. proximity switch for electrical monitoring, cable (3 m, *9.8 ft*), no plug N [1]	SSV metering device incl. indicator pin and proximity switch for electrical monitoring, cable (2 m, *6.6 ft*), no plug KN [1]	SSV metering device incl. piston detector for electrical monitoring with connection M12, 3 wire NP [1]
SSV BSPP black galvanized						
6	619-26473-1	619-26474-3	619-77345-1	619-28257-1	619-27613-1	619-29050-1
8	619-25730-2	619-25754-4	619-77346-1	619-28258-1	619-27614-1	619-29051-1
10	619-26841-1	619-26842-2	619-77347-1	619-28259-1	619-27615-1	619-29052-1
12	619-25731-2	619-25755-4	619-77348-1	619-28260-1	619-27616-1	619-29674-1
14	619-28862-1	619-28871-1	619-77349-1	619-28890-1	619-29028-1	619-29387-1
16	619-28863-1	619-28872-1	619-77350-1	619-28907-1	619-28905-1	619-29951-1
18	619-28864-1	619-28873-1	619-77351-1	619-28957-1	619-28959-1	619-29139-1
20	619-28865-1	619-28874-1	619-77352-1	619-28935-1	619-28934-1	619-77301-1
22	619-28866-1	619-28875-1	619-77353-1	619-29015-1	619-77461-1	619-29973-1
SSV BSPP, stainless steel 1.4305						
6	619-27471-1	619-27472-1	619-77680-1	–	–	619-29929-1
8	619-27473-1	619-27474-1	619-77681-1	–	–	619-29322-1
10	619-27475-1	619-27476-1	619-77682-1	–	–	619-29970-1
12	619-27477-1	619-27478-1	619-77683-1	–	–	619-29971-1
14	619-29063-1	619-29067-1	619-77684-1	–	–	619-29993-1
16	619-29064-1	619-29068-1	619-77685-1	–	–	619-29994-1
18	619-29065-1	619-29069-1	619-77686-1	–	–	619-77178-1
20	619-29066-1	619-29074-1	619-77687-1	–	–	–
22	619-29775-1	619-77910-1	619-77688-1	–	–	619-77179-1
SSV BSPP, stainless steel AISI 316 Ti						
6	619-27824-1	619-28840-1	–	–	–	–
8	619-27825-1	619-28841-1	–	–	–	–
10	619-27889-1	619-28842-1	–	–	–	–
12	619-27900-1	619-28843-1	–	–	–	–
SSV NPT(F), black galvanized						
6	619-27121-1	619-27122-1	–	–	–	–
8	619-26396-2	619-26646-2	–	–	–	–
10	619-26844-1	619-26845-2	–	–	–	–
12	619-26398-2	619-26648-2	–	–	–	–
14	619-29400-1	619-28899-1	–	–	–	–
16	619-29401-1	619-28900-1	–	–	–	–
18	619-77828-1	619-28901-1	–	–	–	–
20	619-77829-1	619-28902-1	–	–	–	–
22	–	619-77254-1	–	–	–	–
SSV NPT(F), stainless steel 1.4305						
6	619-27792-1	619-27793-1	–	–	–	–
8	619-27796-1	619-27797-1	–	–	–	–
10	619-27800-1	619-27801-1	–	–	–	–
12	619-27804-1	619-27805-1	–	–	–	–
SSV BSPP, nickel-plated						
6	619-78102-1	–	–	–	–	–
8	619-78103-1	–	–	–	–	–
10	619-78104-1	–	–	–	–	–
12	619-78105-1	–	–	–	–	–
14	619-78106-1	–	–	–	–	–
16	619-78114-1	–	–	–	–	–
18	619-78115-1	–	–	–	–	–
20	619-78116-1	–	–	–	–	–
22	619-78117-1	–	–	–	–	–

[1] The function monitoring of KN, N and NP requires an adequate processing of the signal by a lubrication pump with control PCB or by an external control unit.

Accessories

SSV

Outlet fittings, push-in type; valve body with clamping ring

Order number	Designation	Material	Tube	Connection
			∅ mm	
226-14091-6	RV 6511-4-M 10x1-S02	brass, nickel-plated	4	plastic tube
226-14091-4	RVM 6511-6-6M 10x1-S01	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove
226-14091-8	WRVM 6521-6-M 10x1 valve body 90°	brass, nickel-plated	6	plastic tube hose stud with groove

226-14091-8

Outlet fittings, screw type

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			∅ mm
504-30345-2	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	4
504-30344-4	check valve assembly	steel, black galvanized	6
504-31864-1	check valve assembly with short adapter (18 mm)	steel, black galvanized	8 [1]
504-31863-1	check valve assembly with long adapter (32 mm)	steel, black galvanized	8 [1]
504-31709-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti4	
504-31705-1	check valve assembly	stainless steel, AISI 316 Ti6	

[1] M10x1 (f) thead for GE-fittings with 8 mm tubing, fitting not included

226-14091-4

Outlet closure plug

Order number	Description
303-17499-3	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, steel
303-19346-2	outlet closure plug with sealing edge, stainless steel
219-13798-3	O-ring for stainless steel closure plug; if after tightening with 18 Nm not sealed

303-17499-3

Outlet combining element

Order number	Description	Material	Tube
			∅ mm
519-31826-1	external outlet combining element for outlets 1 and 2	steel, black galvanized	6

519-31826-1

Accessories

SSV

Universal piston detector

Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10–36 V DC
234-11454-1	bipolar piston detector 10–36 V DC
419-74455-1	adapter SSV/SSVD
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight
237-13442-6	M12 socket, 5-pol., 90° with cable 5 m *(16 1/2 ft)*
236-10022-7	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight with cable 10 m *(33 ft)*

Piston detector with cable

Order number	Description
664-85282-7	piston detector with cable; 3 m *(10 ft)*
664-85282-6	universal piston detector with cable 2 m *(6 1/2 ft)*
664-85282-8	piston detector with cable; 5 m *(16 1/2 ft)*

Piston detector with cable and bayonet plug

Order number	Description
664-85242-2	piston detector with cable; 3 m *(10 ft)*; bayonet plug
664-85242-5	piston detector with cable; 7 m *(23 ft)*; bayonet plug

Pressure indicating units for SSV

Order number	Description	Pressure	
		bar	*psi*
532-60073-1	pressure indicator assembly	50	*725*
532-60075-1	pressure indicator assembly	200	*2 900*
532-60085-1	pressure indicator assembly	270	*3 915*

Accessories for proximity switch KS

Order number	Description
519-36713-7	limit switch with accessories
236-13281-2	limit switch with cable 1 m *(3 1/4 ft)*

Accessories for proximity switch KN

Order number	Description
234-10812-8	proximity switch PNP, 10-30 VDC,
234-13134-5	proximity switch NPN, 10-30 VDC
519-30911-1	adapter with stop

Pressure checking set

Order number	Description
604-36879-1	set for checking pressure and function

Special screwdriver

Order number	Description
404-22614-1	special screwdriver for closure plugs on SSV metering devices

Bracket SSV

Order number	Description	Material
307-19543-1	bracket for SSV	steel, galvanized
519-34271-1	bracket for SSV14 .. SSV22 incl. 2 screws and washer	steel, galvanized

307-19543-1

519-34271-1

Metering device

SSVL

Description

SSVL type metering device is a single block progressive metering device with larger tube diameters especially for heavy industry applications. Available with pin indicator for visual system monitoring or with piston detector for electrical system monitoring. Outlet combining elements for 2, 3, 4 and 5 outlets available.

Features and benefits

- Similar to SSV but with larger distances between the outlets for larger tube diameters
- Sizes 6 to 14 outlets
- High operating pressure
- Exact lubricant metering
- Optionally equipped with visual monitoring pin or with electrically monitored piston detector

Applications

- Heavy industry
- Construction machinery
- Vehicles

Technical data

Function principle	block metering device
Operating temperature	–25 to +75 °C; *–13 to +167 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Outlets [1]	6 to 14
Lubricant	
grease:	up to NLGI 2
oil:	at least 40 mm^2/s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: 0,2 cm^3; *0.12 in^3*
Connection inlet	R 1/4
Connection outlet	8, 10 or 12 mm
Material	black galvanized steel
Dimensions	min. 90 × 60 × 40 mm max. 210 × 60 × 40 mm *min. 3.54 × 2.36 × 1.57 in* *max. 8.26 × 2.36 × 1.57 in*
Mounting position	any

[1] To ensure metering device operation outlet 1 and 2 should never be closed by a closure plug

SSVL order information

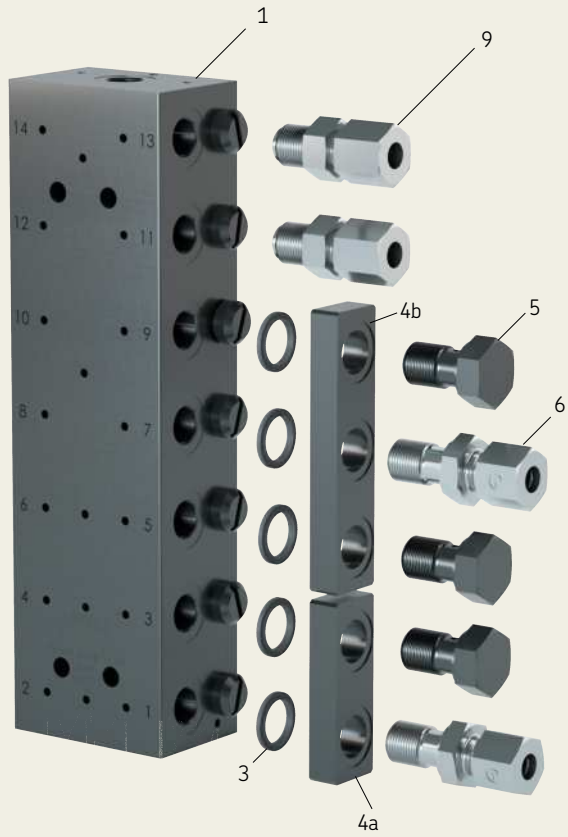
Outlets	Standard	incl. Visual pin	with bypass bore
6	**619-77162-1**	**619-77231-1**	**619-77311-1**
8	**619-77163-1**	**619-77232-1**	**619-77312-1**
10	**619-77164-1**	**619-77233-1**	**619-77313-1**
12	**619-77165-1**	**619-77234-1**	**619-77314-1**
14	**619-77166-1**	**619-77235-1**	**619-77315-1**

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

SSVL

Connecting bars



Connecting bars (item 4)

Order number	Description
519-34643-1	double, assembly (incl. pos. 2 × 3, 1 × 5)
519-34643-2	triple, assembly (incl. pos. 3 × 3, 2 × 5)
519-34643-3	quadruple, assembly (incl. pos. 4 × 3, 3 × 5)
519-34643-4	quintuple, assembly (incl. pos. 5 × 3, 4 × 5)

Accessories for combining outlets (item 6)

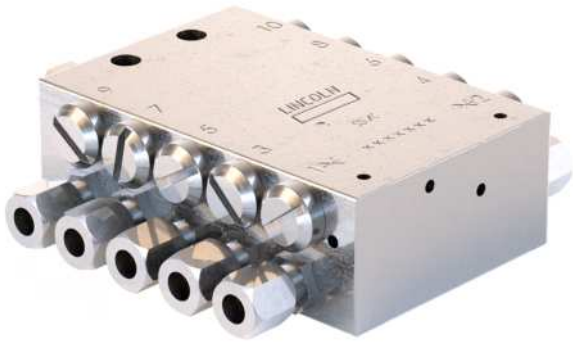
Order number	Description	Tube
		∅ mm
504-33659-1	check valve	8
504-33660-1	check valve	10
504-33661-1	check valve	12

Outlet tube fittings with check valve (item 9)

Order number	Designation	Tube
		∅ mm
223-13052-2	GERV 8 LR 1/4 V	8
223-13052-3	GERV 10 LR 1/4 V	10
223-13052-5	GERV 12 LR 1/4 V	12

Metering device

SSVC



Description

SSVC are block-type progressive metering devices that divide the incoming lubricant reliably into preset individual volumes. With these devices, opposite outlets are separated from each other by set screws. By removing these screws and using special outlet fittings, outlets can be combined internally to increase outlet volumes. This unique "cross-porting" concept allows for a maximum number of possible outlet combinations. SSVC metering devices are designed for oil and grease systems with a maximum operating pressure of 350 bar. They are made in nine different designs with 6 to 22 outlets. Operation monitoring is possible by using an indicator pin for visual system monitoring or piston detectors for electrical system monitoring. SSVC outlet fittings are combined with check-valves to achieve optimal operational performance even with demanding applications.

Features and benefits

- 6 to 22 outlets designs
- Made from stainless steel
- Easy to install and customize
- A variety of cross-porting options
- Several reliable monitoring options
- Suitable for oil and grease applications
- Copes with high operational backpressures

Applications

- Food and beverage machines
- Chemical process machines
- Construction and mining
- Renewable energies
- Industrial equipment
- Forestry machines
- Farm machinery
- Marine industry

Technical data

Function principle	block-type progressive metering device
Outlets [1]	6 to 22
Lubricant	
Grease:	up to NLGI 2
Oil:	at least 40 mm^2/s
Metering quantity per cycle and outlet:	0,2 cm^3; *0.01 in^3*
Connection inlet	G 1/8 or 1/8 NPTF
Connection outlet [2]	M 10 × 1
Operating temperature	–40 to +120 °C *–40 to +248 °F*
Operating pressure	min. 20 bar; *290 psi* max. 350 bar; *5 075 psi*
Material	stainless steel 1.4305
Dimensions	min. 60 × 60 × 30 mm max. 180 × 60 × 30 mm *min. 2.36 × 2.36 × 1.18 in* *max. 7.08 × 2.36 × 1.18 in*
Weight	0,8 to 2,4 kg *1.76 to 5.29 lbs*
Mounting position	any

1) Use special SSV (SSVC) outlet fittings

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions are available on SKF.com/lubrication:

19837EN; 951-171-065

Metering device

SSVC

Order information

Order number	Number of outlets	Designation	Inlet thread
619-78154-1	6	MET.DEV. SSVC 6 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78155-1	8	MET.DEV. SSVC 8 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78156-1	10	MET.DEV. SSVC10 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78157-1	12	MET.DEV. SSVC12 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78158-1	14	MET.DEV. SSVC14 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78159-1	16	MET.DEV. SSVC16 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78160-1	18	MET.DEV. SSVC18 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78161-1	20	MET.DEV. SSVC20 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8
619-78162-1	22	MET.DEV. SSVC22 (VA 1.4305)	G1/8

SSVC fittings

Order number	Type	Tube ∅
226-10622-8	inlet push-in fitting GEKM 6510-6-1/8-S01	6
223-13614-9	inlet cutting sleeve fitting GE 6 LLR 1/8 K	6
226-14091-4	outlet push-in fitting RV-6-M10x1-S01	6
504-31705-1	outlet cutting sleeve fitting (AISI 316 Ti)	6

SSVC cross-porting accessories [1)]

Order number	Description
2260-00000087	plug,closure-hex. 2611-M10x1-s.. dg (CW510L, nickel plated)
303-19346-2	stainless steel closing (cap) screw M10×1
2040-00000005	set screw M4×8

1) For details for cross-porting see manual 951-171-065

SSVC crossporting

SSVC metering devices meter a nominal lubricant volume of 0,2 cm^3 per stroke and outlet. SSVC metering devices offer the following lubricant metering possibilities:

- All outlets open: 0,2 cm^3 per outlet
- Standard cap screws: Single unneeded outlets can be closed by means of the standard cap screws. The lubricant volume is increased at the next lower open outlet by the lubricant volume of the upper closed outlets.
- Cross-porting: By removing the corresponding coated set screw the connection between the two related outlets is opened. By closing an outlet with a cross-porting cap screw the output on the opposite side can be increased by the lubricant volumes of the closed outlets.
- Combination of cross-porting and standard cap screws: By combining cross-porting cap screws and standard cap screws, the lubricant volume on the opposite side can be further increased also at lower outlets. For large metering volumes all outlets can be cross-ported to one outlet.

Universal piston detector

Order number	Description
519-85224-1	universal piston detector 10–36 V DC, 2 and 3 wire (PNP/NPN) with adapter for SSVC

1) For standard applications we recommend the universal piston detector for monitoring SSVC metering devices. When exposed to magnetic fields, alternative monitoring devices such as inductive piston detectors or factory set monitoring options as described in this brochure should be used.

Universal piston detector incl. accessories

Order number	Description
664-85282-6	universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 2 m *(6 1/2 ft)*
664-85282-7	universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 3 m *(10 ft)*
664-85282-8	universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 5 m *(16.5 ft)*
664-85242-2	universal piston detector with adapter and cable; *3 m (10 ft)*
664-85242-5	universal piston detector with adapter and cable; 7 m *(23 ft)*

Metering device

VPK

Description

The VPK type metering device is a sectional metering device. Its metering sections cover a metering volume per outlet and cycle of 0,05 cm³ (T-section = 2 outlets) to 0,6 cm³ (S-section = 1 outlet). All sections (inlet, intermediate, end) are tightened via tie rods. The delivery ducts are sealed by porting plates in-between the segments. A minimum of three intermediate sections is necessary.

Features and benefits

- Volumetric flow of up to 500 cm³/min; *30.5 in³/min*
- Universal use in continuous or intermittent operation
- Metering sections with variable metering amount
- Internal consolidation of outlets
- Visual or electrical monitoring optional
- Safe sealing concept with porting plates

Applications

- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles
- Production machines of automotive industry
- Packaging machines
- Printing industry
- Construction and mining
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Operating temperature	–25 to +90 °C; *-13 to 194 °F*
Operating pressure	oil: 200 bar: *2 900 psi* grease: 300 bar; *4 350 psi*
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	
grease	up to NLGI 2;
oil	viscosity min. 12 mm²/s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: 0,05–0,6 cm³ ; *0.003-0.037 in³*
Material:	
inlet, separator and end plate	steel, galvanized/NBR
sections/piston plate	steel, galvanized
Connection inlet	VPKM/VPKG: M 10 × 1/G 1/8
Connection outlet	VPKM/VPKG: M 10 × 1/G 1/8
Dimensions	min. 81,9 × 65 × 34 mm max. 195,3 × 65 × 34 mm *min. 3.22 × 2.56 × 1.34 in* *max. 7.69 × 2.56 × 1.34 in*
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should 90° to machine's movement direction

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3015-EN, 951-230-008-EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VPK

Identification code

VPK				X		

Product series

Connections
- **M** = M 10 × 1 inlet and outlet thread
- **G** = G 1/8 inlet and outlet thread

Monitoring
- **X** = none
- **2** = 2-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug
- **3** = 3-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug (wire breaking detection)

Position of monitoring device [2]
- **X** = none
- **C** = left hand side, section 2
- **D** = right hand side, section 2

Mainline fitting [2] [3]
- **X** = none
- **G** = VPKM/VPKG straight push-in connector ∅ 6 mm
- **B** = VPKM straight screw-in connector, tube ∅ 6 mm (LL)
- **C** = VPKM/VPKG straight screw-in connector ∅ 8 mm (LL)

Sections

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator [4]

–	–

Section (minimum 3 sections)

Twin	Single
A = 0,05 cm³/cycle (05T)	**B** = 0,10 cm³/cycle (05S)
C = 0,10 cm³/cycle (1T)	**D** = 0,20 cm³/cycle (1S)
E = 0,20 cm³/cycle (2T)	**F** = 0,40 cm³/cycle (2S)
G = 0,30 cm³/cycle (3T)	**H** = 0,60 cm³/cycle (3S)

Outlet connector left
- **S** = outlet closed by screw plug [5]
- **X** = outlet without fitting

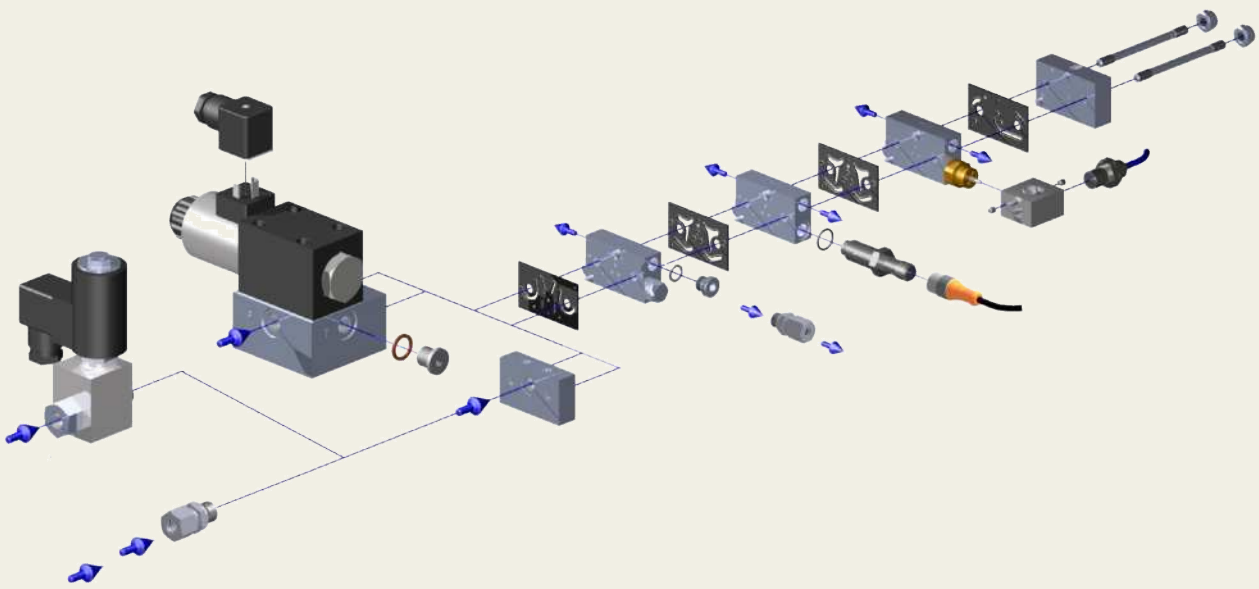
Outlet connector right
- **S** = outlet closed by screw plug [5]
- **X** = outlet without fitting

1) The installation of the cycle indicator is only possible from metering device section 2T and 2S, respectively!
2) Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
3) LL-series = extra light version, L-series = light version, S-series = heavy-duty version
4) Repeat this entry according to number of selected sections (1 to 10)
5) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Accessories

VPK

Exploded view



Inlet fittings

Description	Tube	Order number VPKG	Order number VPKM
	∅ mm		
straight connector, L [1]	6	223-13016-3	223-12571-2
straight connector, tapered LL [1]	8	–	223-13021-1
straight connector, tapered LL [1]	8	223-12270-9	441-008-511
straight connector, tapered L	10	410-443W	–
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-06-192	471-006-311
straight quick connector	6	406-423W-VS	406-004-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	6	406-423W	451-006-518-VS
elbow, tapered, L [1]	6	223-13048-1	223-12485-8
elbow, tapered, LL [1]	6	–	223-13021-3
elbow, tapered, LL [1]	8	408-425W	223-12362-4
elbow quick connector, tapered	6	506-511-VS	506-510-VS
banjo fitting, L [1]	6	223-12479-5	445-531-061
banjo fitting, LL [1]	6	–	445-531-062
quick connector- banjo fitting	6	506-108-VS	506-140-VS
quick connector- banjo fitting, tapered	6	–	455-531-068-VS

[1] Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version

Accessories

VPK

Outlet fittings

Description	Tube	Order number VPKG	Order number VPKM
	Ø mm		
straight connector, tapered, LL [1]	4	–	223-13069-1
straight connector, tapered, LL [1]	6	–	223-13021-1
straight connector, L [1]	6	223-13016-3	223-12571-2
straight connector, tapered, LL [1]	8	223-12270-9	441-008-511
straight connector, LL [1]	10	223-12270-8	–
straight connector, tapered, L [1]	10	410-443W	–
straight connector, L [1]	10	–	223-10263-8
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	4	471-004-191	471-004-311
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-006-192	471-006-311
straight quick connector	4	404-040-VS	404-006-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	4	–	451-004-518-VS
straight quick connector	6	456-004-VS	406-004-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	6	406-423W-VS	451-006-518-VS
outlet screw union, with CV	6	VPKG-RV	VPKM-RV-S4
quick connector, with CV	6	–	VPKM-RV-VS
banjo fitting, LL	4	445-519-041	–
banjo fitting, L	6	223-12479-5	445-531-061
banjo fitting, LL	6	–	445-531-062
quick connector-banjo fitting	4	504-108-VS	504-102-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	4	–	455-531-048-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting	6	506-108-VS	506-140-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	6	–	455-531-068-VS

[1] Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version, CV = check valve

Universal and bipolar piston detector

The universal and bipolar piston detectors are position sensors that are screwed into the metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensors detect the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. They adjust themselves independently after several distribution strokes. Therefore, hydraulic pressure peaks do not act directly on the frontal sensor surface of the piston detectors.

Kit, with piston detector, O-ring and adapter

Order number	Description	Material
24-0159-6022	bipolar	stainless steel
24-0159-6024	universal	stainless steel

Metering device

VP

Description

The VP type metering device is a sectional metering device. Its metering sections cover a metering volume per outlet and cycle of 0,1 cm³ (T-section = 2 outlets) to 1,2 cm³ (S-section = 1 outlet). All sections (inlet, intermediate, end) are tightened via tie rods. The delivery ducts are sealed by porting plates in between the segments. A minimum of three intermediate sections is necessary.

Features and benefits

- Volumetric flow of up to 1,0 l/min; *61 in³/min*
- Universal use in continuous or intermittent operation
- Metering sections with variable metering amount
- Internal and external consolidation of outlets
- Visual or electrical monitoring optional
- Ideal as main metering device
- All outlets with built-in, non-return valves

Applications

- Preferred master metering device
- Metal forming machines
- Vehicles, trucks
- Construction and mining
- Packaging machines
- General industry
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	up to NLGI 2;
grease	environmentally friendly mineral and synthetic oils; viscosity min. 12 mm²/s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: 0,1–1,2 cm³; *0.006–0.073 in³*
Flow rate	1 l/min; *61 in³/min*
Operating temperature	–25 to +90 °C; *-13 to 194 °F*
Operating pressure	oil: 200 bar: *2 900 psi* grease: 300 bar; *4 350 psi*
Material:	
inlet, separator and end plate	steel, galvanized/NBR
sections/piston plate	steel, galvanized
Connection inlet	VPM/VPG: M 14 × 1,5/G 1/4
Connection outlet	VPM/VPG: M 10 × 1/G 1/8
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 98 × 82,5 × 41 mm max. 238 × 82,5 × 41 mm *min. 3.86 × 3.25 × 161 in* *max. 9.37 × 3.25 × 161 in*
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should 90° to machine's movement direction

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

15400EN, 951-230-008 EN

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

VP

Identification code

VP				A			X	

Product series

Connections

M = M 14×1,5 inlet thread; M 10×1 outlet thread
G = G $^1/_4$ inlet thread; G $^1/_8$ outlet thread

Monitoring

X = none
2 = 2-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug
3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug (wire breaking detection)
Y = cycle indicator, visual (plunger rod) [1]

Position of monitoring device [2]

X = none
A = left hand side, section 1
C = left hand side, section 2
E = left hand side, section 3
G = left hand side, section 4
J = left hand side, section 5
L = left hand side, section 6
N = left hand side, section 7
Q = left hand side, section 8
S = left hand side, section 9
U = left hand side, section 10
B = right hand side, section 1
D = right hand side, section 2
F = right hand side, section 3
H = right hand side, section 4
K = right hand side, section 5
M = right hand side, section 6
P = right hand side, section 7
R = right hand side, section 8
T = right hand side, section 9
V = right hand side, section 10

Plug-on

A = flow limiter SMB 8 with nominal volume up to 1,09 l/min; *2.3 pts/min*

Plug-in nozzle for flow limiter

see PUB 1-3016 EN, p. 12

Inlet connector [2] [3]

X = none
A = VPM straight connector, tube ∅ 6 mm (L)
D = VPM straight connector, tube ∅ 8 mm (S)
E = VPM straight connector, tube ∅ 10 mm (L)
F = VPM straight connector, tube ∅ 12 mm (L)
B = VPG straight connector, tube ∅ 6 mm (S)
C = VPG straight connector, tube ∅ 8 mm (L)
E = VPG straight connector, tube ∅ 10 mm (L)
F = VPG straight connector, tube ∅ 12 mm (L)

Sections

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator [4]

–		–

Section (minimum 3 sections)

Twin	Single
C = 0,10 cm³/cycle (1T)	**D** = 0,20 cm³/cycle (1S)
E = 0,20 cm³/cycle (2T)	**F** = 0,40 cm³/cycle (2S)
G = 0,30 cm³/cycle (3T)	**H** = 0,60 cm³/cycle (3S)
J = 0,40 cm³/cycle (4T)	**K** = 0,80 cm³/cycle (4S)
L = 0,50 cm³/cycle (5T)	**M** = 1,00 cm³/cycle (5S)
N = 0,60 cm³/cycle (6T)	**Q** = 1,20 cm³/cycle (6S)

Outlet connection left

S = outlet closed by screw plug [5]
X = outlet without fitting

Outlet connection right

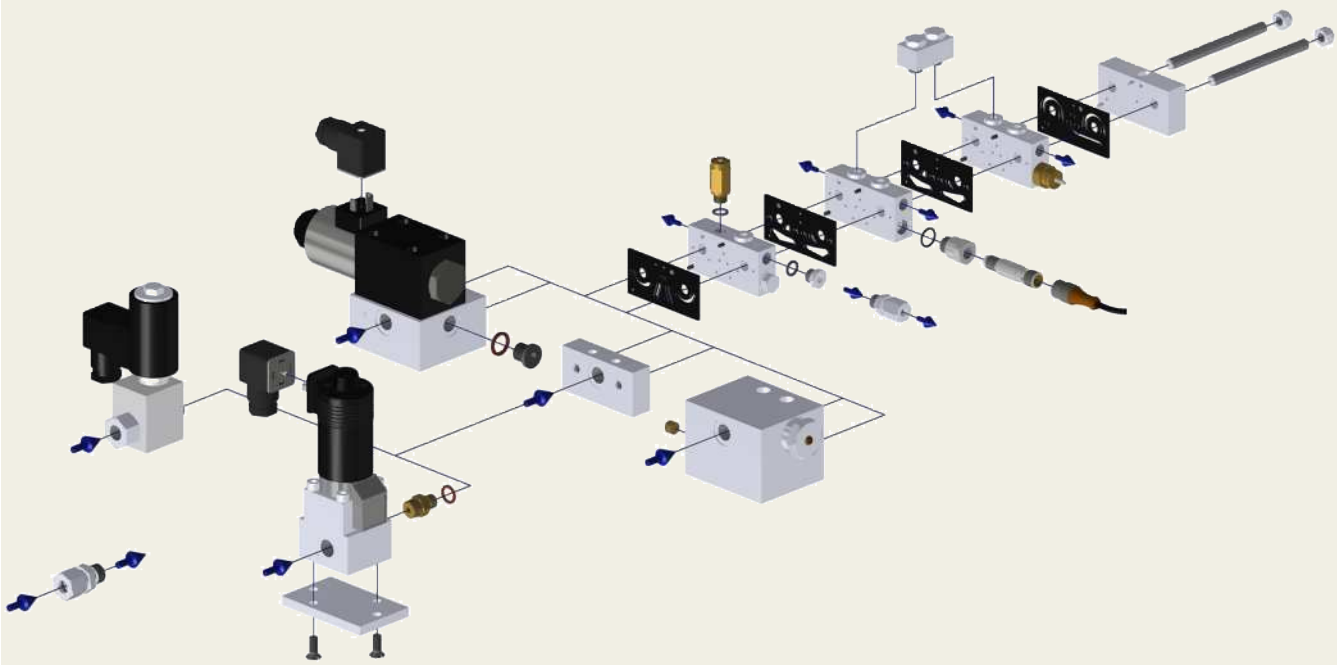
S = outlet closed by screw plug [5]
X = outlet without fitting

1) The installation of the cycle indicator is only possible for size 2 and bigger.
2) Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
3) L-series = light version, S-series = heavy-duty version
4) Repeat this entry according to number of selected sections (1 to 10)
5) Metering device only operates with maximum one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Accessories

VP

Exploded view



Inlet fittings

Description	Tube	Order number VPG	Order number VPM
	Ø mm		
straight connector, L [1]	6	–	223-14129-4
straight connector, S [1]	6	406-413W	–
straight connector, L [1]	8	223-12477-6	–
straight connector, S [1]	8	–	408-413
straight connector, L [1]	10	223-12272-9	223-14129-4
straight connector, L [1]	12	223-12477-9	412-423
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-006-161	406-413
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	8	471-008-161	471-008-351
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	10	471-010-161	471-010-351
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	12	471-012-161	–
straight quick connector	6	406-054-VS	–
elbow, tapered, L [1]	8	223-14240-5	–
elbow, tapered, L [1]	10	223-13048-5	410-405
banjo fitting, S [1]	6	445-516-061	–
banjo fitting, L [1]	8	223-12284-7	–
banjo fitting, L [1]	10	223-12369-9	445-535-101

[1] Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
L-series = light version, S-series = heavy version

Accessories

VP

Outlet fittings

Description	Tube	Order number VPG	Order number VPM
	∅ mm		
straight connector, tapered, LL [1]	4	–	223-13069-1
straight connector, LL [1]	4	223-12270-8	–
straight connector, tapered, LL [1]	6	–	223-13021-1
straight connecto, L [1]	6	223-13016-3	223-12571-2
straight connector, tapered, LL [1]	8	223-12270-9	441-008-511
straight connector, tapered, L [1]	10	410-443W	–
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	4	471-004-191	471-004-311
straight connector, type E fitting acc. DIN EN ISO 9974-3	6	471-006-192	471-006-311
straight quick connector	4	404-040-VS	404-006-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	4	–	451-004-518-VS
straight quick connector	6	456-004-VS	406-004-VS
straight quick connector, tapered	6	406-423W-VS	451-006-518-VS
outlet fitting, with CV	4	VPG-RV	VPM-RV4
outlet fitting, with CV	6	VPG-RV6	VPM-RV
outlet fitting, with CV	8	VPG-RV8	VPM-RV8
outlet fitting, with CV	10	–	VPM-RV10
banjo fitting, LL	4	445-519-041	–
banjo fitting, L	6	223-12479-5	445-531-061
banjo fitting, LL	6	–	445-531-062
quick connector-banjo fitting	4	504-108-VS	504-102-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	4	–	455-531-048-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting	6	506-108-VS	506-140-VS
quick connector-banjo fitting, tapered	6	–	455-531-068-VS

[1] Solderless pipe unions with cutting sleeve acc. to DIN 2353
LL-series = extra-light version, L-series = light version, CV = check valve

Crossporting bars

Crossporting bars are used to combine adjacent outlet ports. They are screwed into the lateral outlet ports or, if on hand, into the upper alternative outlet ports.

Crossporting bars

Order number	Description
VP-C	VPM crossporting bridge for 2 outlets
VPG-C	VPG crossporting bridge for 2 outlets

Universal and bipolar piston detector

The universal and bipolar piston detectors are position sensors that are screwed into the metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensors detect the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. They adjust themselves independently after several distribution strokes. Therefore, hydraulic pressure peaks do not act directly on the frontal sensor surface of the piston detectors.

Kit, with piston detector, O-ring and adapter

Order number	Description	Material
24-0159-6022	bipolar	stainless steel
24-0159-6024	universal	stainless steel

Metering device

PSG2

Description

The PSG2 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet rations and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing due to outlet location
- Flexible with exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring available
- Increased corrosion-resistant material offered
- Adjustable output by consolidating outlets internally or externally

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Tunnel boring machines
- Paper machines

Technical data

Function principle	segmented metering device
Operating temperature	*–15 to +110 °C; +5 to +230 °F*
Operating pressure [1]	200 bar; *2 900 psi*
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	grease: up to NLGI 2 oil: min. viscosity of 12 mm^2/s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,06 cm^3; *0.0037 in^3* max. 0,84 cm^3; *0.051 in^3*
Flow rate	*max. 2,5 l/min; 5.3 pts/min*
Material	
baseplate:	aluminium alloy or anodized
sections:	steel or nickel plated
Connection inlet	G 1/4
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions	min. 131 × 86 × 71 mm max. 327 × 86 × 71 mm *min. 5.16 × 3.39 × 2.80 in* *max. 12.87 × 3.39 × 2.80 in*
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should be 90° to machine movement direction
Options	flow limiter

[1] Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG2 accessories

Order number	Description
466-419-001	closure plug for baseplate outlet incl. washer
24-2151-3760	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets [1]
24-2151-3762	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port [1]
24-2151-3764	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets, with outlet port and check valve [1]
24-0159-6024	universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter

[1] Bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar; crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-01

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

PSG2

Identification code PSG2 _ _ X X _ X _

Product series

Monitoring

X = none
3 = 3-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug
Y = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod [1) 2)]
S = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch [1) 2)]
G = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) [1) 2)]

Position of monitoring device [2)]

X = none

A = left, section 1	**B** = right, section 1
C = left, section 2	**D** = right, section 2
E = left, section 3	**F** = right, section 3
G = left, section 4	**H** = right, section 4
J = left, section 5	**K** = right, section 5
L = left, section 6	**M** = right, section 6
N = left, section 7	**P** = right, section 7
Q = left, section 8	**R** = right, section 8
S = left, section 9	**T** = right, section 9
U = left, section 10	**V** = right, section 10

Connector baseplate inlet [3)]

X = none

A = tube ∅ 6 mm	**C** = tube ∅ 10 mm
B = tube ∅ 8 mm	**D** = tube ∅ 12 mm

Sections

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator [4)] – –

Section (minimum 3 sections) [4)]

x = dummy section

F = 0,06 cm³/cycle [5)]	**K** = 0,48 cm³/cycle
G = 0,12 cm³/cycle	**L** = 0,60 cm³/cycle
H = 0,24 cm³/cycle	**M** = 0,72 cm³/cycle
J = 0,36 cm³/cycle	**N** = 0,84 cm³/cycle

Outlet connector left

S = outlet closed by screw plug [6)]
X = outlet without connector

Outlet connector right

S = outlet closed by screw plug [6)]
X = outlet without connector

1) Only on 60 mm² section sizes
2) Installation on first or last section is not recommended
3) Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per DIN 2353
4) The volume per section is equal on both sides
5) If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device
6) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

PSG3

Description

The PSG3 is a progressive metering device consisting of a baseplate and different metering sections that can be individually combined for specific outlet rations and cross portings. The ports are part of the baseplate, so that connectors and tubes remain in place when segments need to be changed.

Features and benefits

- Easy servicing as outlets are located on baseplate
- Flexible with exchangeable metering segments
- Visual or electrical monitoring available
- Increased corrosion-resistant material available
- Dummy segments without output available
- Adjustable output by consolidating outlets internally or externally
- Main metering device in circulating oil systems

Applications

- Automobile presses
- Paper machines
- Tunnel boring machines

Technical data

Function principle	segmented metering device
Operating temperature	–15 to +110 °C;+5 to +230 °F
Operating pressure [1]	200 bar *2 900 psi*
Outlets	6 to 20
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2 oil: min. viscosity 12 mm^2/s
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,80 cm^3; *0.049 in^3* max. 3,20 cm^3: *0.195in^3*
Flow rate	*max. 6 l/min; 12.7 pts/min*
Material	
baseplate:	aluminium alloy or anodized
sections:	steel galvanized or nickel plated
Connection inlet	G 3/8
Connection outlet	G 1/4
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 165 × 108 × 88 mm max. 466 × 108 × 88 mm *min. 6.50 × 4.25 × 3.46 in* *max. 18.35 × 4.25 × 3.46 in*
Mounting position:	
on machines without vibration	any
on machines with vibration	piston position should be 90° to machine's movement direction
Options	flow limiter

[1] Operating pressure may be lower depending on design with monitoring or attachments

PSG3 accessories

Order number	Description
DIN908-R1-4-5.8	closure plug for baseplate outlet
508-108	washer for closure plug
24-2151-3734	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets [1]
24-2151-3736	crossporting bridge, 2 outlets with outlet ports [1]
24-0159-6024	universal piston detector with O-ring and adapter

[1] bridges are approved for a maximum operating pressure of 100 bar; crossporting bridge also available for 3 outlets, see brochure

NOTE

Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

1-3010 EN; 951-230-013

3D

skf-lubrication.partcommunity.com/3d-cad-models

Metering device

PSG3

Identification code

PSG3			X	X		X	

Product series

Monitoring

- **X** = none
- **3** = 3-pin piston detector, M 12×1 plug
- **Y** = cycle indicator, visual plunger rod [1]
- **S** = cycle indicator with bracket and proximity switch [1]
- **G** = cycle indicator with bracket for proximity switch (without proximity switch) [1]

Position of monitoring device [2]

- **X** = none
- **A** = left, section 1
- **C** = left, section 2
- **E** = left, section 3
- **G** = left, section 4
- **J** = left, section 5
- **L** = left, section 6
- **N** = left, section 7
- **Q** = left, section 8
- **S** = left, section 9
- **U** = left, section 10
- **B** = right, section 1
- **D** = right, section 2
- **F** = right, section 3
- **H** = right, section 4
- **K** = right, section 5
- **M** = right, section 6
- **P** = right, section 7
- **R** = right, section 8
- **T** = right, section 9
- **V** = right, section 10

Connector baseplate inlet [2]

- **X** = none
- **B** = tube ∅ 8 mm
- **C** = tube ∅ 10 mm
- **D** = tube ∅ 12 mm
- **E** = tube ∅ 15 mm
- **F** = tube ∅ 16 mm

Sections

... = to be configured in the section configurator below

Section configurator

–	–

Section (minimum 3 sections) [3]

- **X** = dummy section
- **P** = 0,80 cm³/cycle [4]
- **Q** = 1,20 cm³/cycle
- **R** = 1,60 cm³/cycle
- **S** = 2,40 cm³/cycle
- **T** = 3,20 cm³/cycle

Outlet fitting left

- **S** = outlet closed by screw plug [5]
- **X** = outlet without fitting

Outlet fitting right

- **S** = outlet closed by screw plug [5]
- **X** = outlet without fitting

1) Installation on first or last section is not recommended
2) Solderless pipe union with cutting sleeve per DIN 2353
3) The volume per section is equal on both sides
4) If possible, do not place in first position when designing metering device
5) Metering device only operates with one side (left or right) outlet closed per section

Metering device

UV

Description

UV metering devices are modular type metering devices. They consist of a baseplate part and a metering sections part. The baseplate has one inlet, three to eight intermediate, one end section held via three tie rods. The metering sections part consists of three to eight metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have FKM O-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or crossport plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Alternate outlet ports for performance indicators
- Optional metering sections with visual cycle indicator
- Optional by-pass metering segment for addition or deletion of lubrication points

Applications

- Industrial machinery
- Metal forming machines
- Material handling machines

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Operating temperature	–26 to +200 °C; *-15 to +400 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 240 bar: *3 500 psi*
Outlets	6 to 16
Lubricant oil and grease	NLGI 0 to 2
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,082 cm³; *0.005 in³* max. 1,311 cm³; *0.08 in³*
Material: housing	zinc plated steel
seals	FKM
Connection inlet	1/4 NPSF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPSF (F)
Dimensions	min. 115 × 76 × 57 mm max. 232 × 76 × 57 mm *min. 4.52 × 3 × 2.25 in* *max. 9.13 × 3 × 2.25 in*
Mounting position	any

1) It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

UV

UV baseplate and tie rod specifications [1)]

Outlets	Inlet section Order number	End section	Tie rod [1)]	Intermediate section Order number	Intermediate section quantity required	Metering valves quantity required
6	**87918**	**87920**	**250290**	**87919**	3	3
8	**87918**	**87920**	**250291**	**87919**	4	4
10	**87918**	**87920**	**250292**	**87919**	5	5
12	**87918**	**87920**	**250293**	**87919**	6	6
14	**87918**	**87920**	**250294**	**87919**	7	7
16	**87918**	**87920**	**250295**	**87919**	8	8

1) each tie rod model no. includes three tie rods and three fastening nuts

UV metering valve- single outlet S

Order number Standard	Right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity per outlet	
			cm^3	in^3
882051	**–**	05S	0,164	*0.010*
882101	**–**	10S	0,328	*0.020*
882151	**–**	15S	0,492	*0.030*
882201	**882203**	20S	0,656	*0.040*
882251	**882253**	25S	0,820	*0.050*
882301	**882303**	30S	0,983	*0.060*
882351	**882353**	35S	1,147	*0.070*
882401	**882403**	40S	1,311	*0.080*

Model 882000 UV by pass block optional:
by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and NBR seals.

UV metering valve - twin outlet T

Order number Standard	Right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity per outlet	
			cm^3	in^3
882052	**–**	05T	0,082	*0.005*
882102	**–**	10T	0,164	*0.010*
882152	**–**	15T	0,246	*0.015*
882202	**882204**	20T	0,328	*0.020*
882252	**882254**	25T	0,410	*0.025*
882302	**882304**	30T	0,492	*0.030*
882352	**882354**	35T	0,574	*0.035*
882402	**882404**	40T	0,656	*0.040*

Model 882000 UV by pass block optional:
by-pass block permits addition or deletion of lubrication points without disturbing existing installations. Includes mounting screws and NBR seals.

Plug and crossporting

Order number	Description
68645	closure plug
87825	single and crossport kit

Description

Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Relief and performance indicators

Order number	Type	Disc colour	Pressure rating	
			bar	psi
87934	atmospheric relief	yellow	100	*1 450*
87935	atmospheric relief	red	120	*1 750*
87936	atmospheric relief	purple	224	*3 250*
87937	atmospheric relief	yellow/natural	255	*3 700*
87938	reset-type	–	35	*500*
87939	reset-type	–	69	*1 000*
87940	reset-type	–	103	*1 500*
87941	reset-type	–	138	*2 000*
87942	reset-type	–	207	*3 000*

Description

Atmospheric safety relief indicators. High pressure rupture disc, pressure and lubricant vents to the atmosphere. Reset-type Performance Indicators. High pressure extends indicator. Reset indicator after pressure is relieved. All with thread 1/8 NPTF (M).

Metering device

MC²-HP

Description

MC²-HP metering devices are modular type metering devices consisting of a baseplate part containing all inlet and outlet connections and a metering sections part containing alternate outlet ports for installation of performance indicators. The baseplate part has one inlet, three to eight intermediate and one end section hold via three tie rods. The metering sections part consists of three to eight metering sections (depending on number of outlets needed) which are fixed on the baseplate part. All parts have FKM O-ring seals in-between. There must be a minimum of three metering sections. The metering sections will have either single or twin outlets. Whenever a single metering segment or crossport plate is used, the unused outlet must be plugged. Metering device has to be ordered in single parts, see chart.

Feature and benefits

- Alternate outlet ports for performance indicators
- For mineral oil based or synthetic lubricants
- Optional metering sections with visual cycle indicator
- Optional by-pass metering segment for addition or deletion of lubrication points

Applications

- Gas engines
- Compressors
- For applications with high system back pressure

Technical data

Function principle	sectional metering device
Operating temperature	–26 to +200 °C; *-15 to +400 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 512 bar: *7 500 psi*
Outlets	6 to 16
Lubricant	mineral and synthetic oil or grease NLGI 0 to 2
Metering quantity	per cycle and outlet: min. 0,098 cm³; *0.006 in³* max. 0,787 cm³; *0.048 in³*
Material:	
housing	black chromate plated steel
seals	FKM
Connection inlet	1/4 NPSF (F)
Connection outlet	1/8 NPSF (F)
Dimensions	min. 129 × 86 × 48 mm max. 245 × 86 × 48 mm *min. 5.09 × 3.38 × 1.87 in* *max. 9.63 × 3.38 × 1.87 in*
Mounting position	any

1) It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Metering device

MC²-HP

MC²–HP modular design

Outlets	Inlet section Order number	End section	Tie rod	Tie rod quantity required	Intermediate section Order number	Intermediate section quantity required	Metering valves quantity required
6	**87955**	**87956**	**236640**	3	**87957**	3	3
8	**87955**	**87956**	**236641**	3	**87957**	4	4
10	**87955**	**87956**	**236642**	3	**87957**	5	5
12	**87955**	**87956**	**236644**	3	**87957**	6	6
14	**87955**	**87956**	**236645**	3	**87957**	7	7
16	**87955**	**87956**	–	3	**87957**	8	8

Note: use 68645 closure plug (1/8 NPT) to plug non-working outlets. Each 87956 end section contains 3 tie rod nuts

MC²–HP Metering valves single outlet

Order number Standard	W/right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity	
			cm³	*in³*
876061	–	06S	0,196	*0.012*
876091	–	09S	0,295	*0.018*
876121	**876123**	12S	0,393	*0.024*
876181	**876183**	18S	0,590	*0.036*
876241	**876243**	24S	0,787	*0.048*

MC²–HP Metering valves twin outlet

Order number Standard	W/right side cycle indicator	Designation	Metering quantity	
			cm³	*in³*
876062	–	06T	0,098	*0.006*
876092	–	09T	0,147	*0.009*
876122	**876124**	12T	0,197	*0.012*
876182	**876184**	18T	0,295	*0.018*
876242	**876244**	24T	0,393	*0.024*

Accessories

Plug and crossporting

Order number	Description
68645	closure plug
87905	single and crossport kit

Description

Closure plug to plug non-working outlets. External crossport kit connects alternate outlet ports to combine the volume of two metering segments through a single outlet.

Relief and performance indicators

Order number	Type	Colour	Pressure rating	
			bar	*psi*
87895	pin	yellow	109	*1 450*
87896	pin	red	120	*1 750*
87897	pin	orange	141	*2 050*
87885	reset	green	69	*1 000*
87886	reset	yellow	103	*1 500*
87887	reset	red	138	*2 000*
87888	reset	orange	172	*2 500*
87889	reset	blue	207	*3 000*

Description

Pin type performance indicators where high pressure ruptures internal disc and extends indicator. Reset-type indicator where high pressure extends indicator and resets after pressure is relieved. O-rings are FKM for both types.

Metering device

LP2

Description

SKF's standard in lubrication pinions, the LP2 is manufactured from a sturdy, wear-resistant, polyurethane material. These pinions are available in seven different module sizes with various widths and inlet fittings, as well as in corrosion classes C3-H or C5-M-H.

Feature and benefits

- Modular design with 12, 14, 16, 18,20, 22 or 24 modules
- Each segment of the pinion has its own lubricant channel
- Lubricates only where necessary (tooth flanks)
- Higher rotational speed of up to 80 min^{-1}
- Module widths from 80 to 240 mm

Applications

- Azimuth and pitch bearings in wind turbines
- Bucket wheel excavators in the mining industry
- Cranes in ports or on vessels

Technical data

Function principle	lubrication pinion
Operating temperature	–30 to +70 °C; *-22 to 158 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 150 bar; *2 175 psi*
Number of teeth	8
Number of modules	12–24
Pinion width	80–300 mm
Lubricant	greases up to NLGI 2
Metering quantity	max. 2 000 cm^3/min
Rotation speed	max. 80 min^{-1}
Durability	min. 1 million revolutions
Material	PU (polyurethane)
Connection inlet	1/8 NPTF (F)
Dimensions	min. 112 × 91 × 216 mm max. 270 × 314 × 357 mm *min. 4.4 × 3.58 × 8.5 in* *max. 10.62 × 12.36 × 14.05 in*
Mounting position	any

1) It is possible to reduce the number of outlets below the given minimum by crossporting or closing outlets.

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.
951-231-003

Metering device

LP2

Identification code L P 2 – ☐ ☐ – ☐ ☐ – ☐ ☐ ☐

Lubrication Pinion 2

Corrosion class

3 = C3-H [1)]
5 = C5-M-H [2)]

Module size

2 = Module 12 *(for pinion width 08 to 14)*
3 = Module 14 *(for pinion width 08 to 14)*
4 = Module 16 *(for pinion width 10 to 16)*
5 = Module 18 *(for pinion width 10 to 16)*
6 = Module 20 *(for pinion width 12 to 20)*
7 = Module 22 *(for pinion width 14 to 22)*
8 = Module 24 *(for pinion width 14 to 24)*

Pinion width

08 = 80 mm
09 = 90 mm
10 = 100 mm
...
24 = 240 mm

Screwing

H = Screw plug (inlet closed) [3)]
A = Push-in connector ∅6 mm
B = Push-in connector 90° ∅6 mm
C = Screw-in connector ∅6 mm
D = Screw-in connector ∅8 mm
E = Screw-in connector ∅10 mm
F = Adapter for G1/4 inlet
G = Adapter for G3/8 inlet
Z = without screwing (G1/8 inlet) [4)]

Bracket

0 = without
1 = straight

1) C3-H (moderate) Urban and industrial atmospheres, moderate sulphur dioxide levels, production areas with high humidity
2) C5-M-H (very high) Marine, offshore, estuaries, coastal areas with high salinity
3) Never close both inlets, only one inlet should be closed
4) If no screwing is chosen (Z) the corrosion class of the lubrication pinion is C5-M-H, screwing to connect the lubrication pinion has to be added by the customer

Accessories

Screw plugs, screw-in connectors

Order number	Designation	Tube∅	Corrosion class
		mm	
2260-00000020	Screw plug	–	C3-H
226-14160-3	Screw plug	–	C5-M-H
471-006-192	Screw-in connector	6	C3-H
223-13658-2	Screw-in connector	6	C5-M-H
223-10814-2	Screw-in connector	8	C3-H
408-423W-S3	Screw-in connector	8	C5-M-H
223-13621-9	Screw-in connector	10	C3-H
223-13658-8	Screw-in connector	10	C5-M-H

Quick connectors, adapters

Order number	Designation	Tube∅	Corrosion class
456-004-VS	Quick connector	6 mm	C3-H
226-14111-1	Quick connector	6 mm	C5-M-H
506-108-VS	Quick connector 90°	6 mm	C3-H
226-13756-9	Quick connector 90°	6 mm	C5-M-H
2230-00000032	Adapter	G 1/4	C3-H
2230-00000033	Adapter	G 1/4	C5-M-H
2230-00000034	Adapter	G 3/8	C3-H
2230-00000035	Adapter	G 3/8	C5-M-H

SKF ST-1240
POWER
ALARM

SKF
SETUP
PLS
ENTER
RUN
PAUSE
PUMP
PROXY 1
PROXY 2
RESERVOIR

SKF

ST102
1 2 P
SKF

SKF
PUMP
A B C
RUN
LL
FAULT
POWER
LMC 301

SKF

Overview of control units

Control units

Product	Function type	Description	Voltage		Lubrication channels	Temperature		Page
			V DC	V AC		°C	°F	
LMC 101	Universal control and monitoring device	Universal control and monitoring device for progressive systems	12, 24	–	1	–40 to +65	*–40 to +150*	130
LMC 2	Electronic controller	Programmable for all kind of lubrication systems: time- or cycle- dependent lubrication	24	230	2	–10 to +70	*+14 to 158*	131
LMC 301	Lubrication monitor controller	Can handle up to 3 pumps and various types of lubrication systems. Function keys with menu display	24	90-264	1–3	–40 to +70	*–40 to +158*	132
IG 502	Universal electronic controller	Programmable for progressive lubrication systems: time- or cycle- dependent lubrication, with timer, counter or monitoring function for pressure or cycle switches	12, 24	–	1	–25 to +75	*–13 to +167*	134
EXZT/ IGZ51	Universal electronic controller and monitoring device	Universal control and monitoring device for stationary industrial application installed in a switching cabinet	–	100–240	1	0 to +60 0 to +60	*+32 to 140* *+32 to 140*	136 136
ST-102	Lubrication control center	Can be used within single-, dual-line or progressive lubrication systems. Includes a user interface for monitoring and controlling the lubrication system	12, 24	–	1–2	–30 to +80	*–22 to +176*	138
85307	Lubrication control center	Can be used within single- or progressive lubrication systems. Includes a user interface for monitoring and controlling the lubrication system	12, 24	–	1–2	–15 to +50	*5 to +122*	139
ST-1240-Graph-4	Lubrication control center	Can handle four channels, single-line or progressive lubrication systems. Configuration can be set in the field by the color touchscreen display. Pressure switches, pressure transmitters or piston detectors can be used in all channels	–	93–132, 186–264	1–4	0 to +50	*+32 to +122*	140
ST-2240-LUB	Lubrication control center (modular)	This modular control centre can operate 1 to 14 channels of single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems. Configuration can be set in the field by touchscreen display.	–	93–132, 186–264	1–14	0 to +50	*+32 to +122*	141

Control units

LMC 101

Description

The LMC 101 is a universal control and monitoring device suitable for single-line and progressive lubrication systems. Designed for off-road and mobile equipment only in drivers cabin use or industrial indoor use, this controller also can be utilized for any low-voltage lubrication application. Time or controller mode can be set for both systems. The LMC 101 must be programmed via USB connection to a PC. In timer mode, the lubrication cycle ends when the pre-assigned time has expired. In controller mode, the lubrication cycle ends when the pressure switch, pressure transducer or piston detector actuates. The system allows pressure to dissipate to the end of the supply line once pressure at the pump is reached.

Feature and benefits

- For 12 and 24 V DC systems
- Time or controller mode
- Various alarm condition settings
- Programming, data logging, and reporting
- Controller must be programmed via USB connection to PC
- Manual lubrication push-button

Applications

- Off-road equipment
- Mobile equipment
- Indoor industrial machinery
- Food and beverage industry
- Single-line and progressive systems

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	–40 to +66 °C; *–40 to +150 °F*
Input	12 and 24 V DC, –20% / +30%
Pump relay contact	20 A at 30 V DC
Vent relay contact	2 A at 30 V DC
Alarm relay contact	2 A at 30 V DC
Enclosure rating	NEMA 12
Off time (adjustable)	15 sec to 99 h
On time (adjustable)	15 sec to 99 h
Protection class	IP 52
Dimensions	186 × 120 × 59 mm *7.3 × 4.7 × 2.3 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number [1]	Designation
86535	LMC 101 controller
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
15556 EN, 15625 EN

Control units

LMC 2

Description

The LMC 2 is a controller for the electronic management and monitoring of lubrication systems. It combines the advantages of a specially developed printed circuit board (PCB) and a PLC in an economical, compact unit. The desired application can be selected by a dip switch. Parameters can be set by using the menu and keypad. Special set-up configurations are also available on request. Two basic models are available (24 V DC and 230 V AC). The unit is mounted in its own IP54 enclosure and does not need to be integrated in a control cabinet. Besides time dependent intervals, an integrated counter also facilitates a cycle-dependent control of the lubrication intervals. The LMC2 can be integrated into common field bus systems via procedure-neutral interfaces.

Feature and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Well-structured prompting on the display for parameter settings and output signals
- 8 inputs / 5 outputs; suitable for complex lubrication systems
- Time- or cycle-dependent control of lubrication intervals
- Can be interfaced with common field bus systems
- IP54 enclosure

Applications

- Lincoln and SKF progressive systems, single-line, dual-line and multi-line systems
- Railway lubrication and spray lubrication systems
- Food and beverage
- Chain lubrication systems like Cobra and PMA

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	–10 to +70 °C, *–14 to +158 °F*
Supply voltage	12 or 24 V DC
Inputs	max. 8 digital inputs
Outputs	4 relay outputs, 1 electronic
Operating voltage	depending on model: 230 V AC, 24 V DC (± 10%)
Standard	CE
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	200 × 120 × 90 mm, *7.9 × 4.7 × 3.5 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Description
236–10567–6	LMC 2; 230 AC (230 V AC)
236–10567–5	LMC 2; 24 DC (24 V DC)
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

For use with electric operated 3-phase pump must order motor starter separately.

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
14004 EN

Control unit

LMC 301

Description

The LMC 301 is a compact, modularly expandable control and monitoring device. It is equipped with an LCD display and six functional keys for programming, parameter setting and signalization. The user is guided through the setup menu. Additionally, there is simple-to-use PC software for parameter setting and diagnostics available.

Feature and benefits

- Integrated, flexible lubrication programs
- Main device with 10 digital inputs, for 3 lubrication pumps and max. 6 pulse transmitters
- Up to 7 slave/extension with additional inputs for max. 10 pulse transmitters
- Three lubrication pumps can be controlled and monitored
- Can be connected to universal pulse generators

Applications

- General and heavy industry
- Steel industry
- Mining – stationary and mobile excavators
- Food and beverage
- Multi-, dual-, single-line and progressive systems

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	VAC: -10 to + 50 °C; *+14 to 122 °F* VDC: -40 to +70°C; *-40 to 158 °F*
Inputs	10 count, short-circuit proof, 2 with analog
Outputs	8 count, relay outputs NO-contact 8 A, 2 of which up to 15 A
Operating voltage	depending in model 100-240 V AC, 24 V DC ±20%
Standard	CE; UL; CSA
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	270 × 170 × 90 mm *10.7 × 6.7 × 3.5 in*
Mounting position	vertical

Order information

Order number	Description
86500	LMC 301; 24 V DC, master, incl. LCD display
86501	LMC 301; 100-240 V AC, master, incl. LCD display
86502	LMC 301; 24 V DC, I/O board, slave, without display
86503	LMC 301; 100-240 AC, I/O board, slave, without display

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
15967 EN, 951-150-029 EN

Control unit

LMC 301 - Accessories

LMC 301 housing

Order number	Description
086500	door housing, complete

Motor starter 24V

Order number	Designation
236-10980-2	motor starter 0,6 A; 24V DC
236-10980-4	motor starter 1,6 A; 24V DC

Motor starter 230V

Order number	Designation
236-10850-7	motor starter 0,6 A; 230 V AC
236-10850-8	motor starter 1,0 A; 230 V AC
236-10850-9	motor starter 1,6 A; 230 V AC
236-10980-6	motor starter 4,0 A; 230 V AC

General LMC 301 accessories

Order number	Description
	Cable glands PG-M20; complete, with cap nut, cable gasket set, screw plug cartridge
3515-10-6020	Cable gasket set; 2-wire, ∅ 0.6 mm
3515-10-6620	Cable gasket set; 4-wire, ∅ 0.5 mm
3515-10-7620	**Blind plug**
3515-10-6320	Gasket
3515-10-6120	Counter nut
	Hose protection adn batteries
3515-07-2022	Protection hose, liquid-proof protective; UL 360 (sold by the metre, when ordering specify the required length)
236-11066-1	Battery, 3 V lithium button cell, model CR3032
www.skf.com/LMC301	**LMC 301 software,** free download

1) The installation of the cable glands and cable sets to be provided and done by the customer. The customer is responsible for proper installation.

Control units

IG502-2-E

Description

The IG 502-2-E ... is a universal control and monitoring device for vehicles and is suitable for centralized lubrication in progressive and single-line systems. The compact device is equipped with a display panel for parameter settings and function monitoring. Different operating modes, such as timer, counter and monitoring functions for pressure and cycle switches, are programmable. The device has its own data memory to be independent of supply voltage. To avoid environmental influences, it is advisable to install the device inside a cabinet.

Feature and benefits

- Universal control and monitoring device
- Compact design
- Easy to operate
- Different operating modes, such as timer, counter and monitoring functions
- Red LED failure indicator also shows failure cause
- Integrated counters for permanent operation, failed hours and working-hour meter show system life cycle
- PIN lockout feature to prevent unauthorized programming changes

Applications

- Commercial vehicles
- Construction machines
- Farm machinery

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	–25 to +75 °C, *–13 to +167 °F*
Storage temperature	–10 to +70 °C, *14 to 158 °F*
Control voltage max.	12 or 24 V DC
Contact load connector M	5 A at 12 or 24 V DC
SL-output	4 W
Fuse protection	max. 5 A
Pause time	adjustable, 0,1 h to 99,9 h
Pump running time	adjustable, 0,1 min to 99,9 min
Pulse time	adjustable, 1 to 999
Operation hours storage	*0* to 99999,9 h
Operation- failed hours storage	*0* to 99999,9 h
Protection class	IP 20 DIN 40050, plug IP 00
Dimensions	*138* × 65 × 40 mm *5.43 × 2.56 × 1.57 in*

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1700-2-EN, 951-180-002-EN

IG502-2-E

Order information

Order number	Description
IG 502-2-E+912	ControlleR 12 V DC
IG 502-2-E+924	Controller 24 V DC
997-000-185	Wire set

Control unit

IGZ / EXZT

Description

IGZ 51 and EXZT universal electronic control and monitoring devices are used in multi-line and progressive lubrication systems and are available in two voltage versions. Developed for stationary industrial applications, these devices may be installed in a switching cabinet or internally in a compact lubrication unit. They can be used as time-dependent or pulse-dependent controllers to initiate a lubrication cycle.

The EXZT devices control the pump running time and monitors simultaneously the strokes of the pulse generator or sensor of the metering device. All devices have custom-built functions integrated and can be set to meet system requirements.

Feature and benefits

- Combined universal control and monitoring device
- Easy installation by top hat rail mounting
- Adjustable operating modes
- Time operation or load-dependent machine-stroke operation
- Low-level control and EPROM included

Applications

- Stationary industrial applications
- Installation in switching cabinet of stationary general industry machines

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C, *+32 to 140 °F*
Output voltage	24 V DC +10%/-15%
Connector for class	II
Protection class	IP 30, clamps IP 20
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 110 mm *2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in*
Version + 471	
Input voltage	100 – 120 V AC; 200 – 240 V AC
Input current rated	70 mA / 35 mA
Power input	8 W
Frequency	50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	*max. 5 A*
Input voltage sensors	24 V DC
Version + 472	
Input voltage	20 – 24 V DC; 20 – 24 V AC
Input current rated	75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA
Power input	5 W
Frequency	DC or 50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Input voltage sensors	24 V DC
Mounting posistion	any

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publication available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1700-1 EN, 1-1700-2 EN, 951-180-001 EN

Control unit

IGZ / EXZT

Order information [1]

Order number	V DC	V AC; 50-60 Hz	pump delay time adjustable	pulse monitoring (interval time)	prelubrication	power failure memory
EXZT2A03-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	•	–	–	–
EXZT2A03-E+472	20-24	–	•	–	–	–
EXZT2A06-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	•	•	–	–
EXZT2A06-E+472	20-24	–	•	•	–	–
IGZ 51-20-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	–	–
IGZ 51-20-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	–	–
IGZ 51-20-S2-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S2-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S7-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S7-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	–	•
IGZ 51-20-S8-E+471	–	100-120; 200-240	–	–	•	•
IGZ 51-20-S8-E+472	20-24	–	–	–	•	•

[1] All models are with lubricant level monitoring, pulse generator; pump runtime limitation, adjustable interval and monitoring time

Control units

ST-102

Description

The ST-102 controller is designed for the control and monitoring of lubrication systems in vehicles with a 12 or 24 V DC power supply. It is a one-channel lubrication control center for systems with air-operated or electrical pumps. The ST-102 is suitable for environments with temperatures ranging from –30 to +80 °C (–22 to +176 °F) and features an IP 30 protection class. All lubrication configurations can be set in the field by the user.

Feature and benefits

- Available for 12 or 24 V DC
- Suitable for operational environments in extreme temperatures
- One-button user interface

Applications

- Vehicles
- Construction machinery
- Agricultural machinery
- Dual-line, progressive and single-line lubrication systems

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	–30 to +80 °C;*–22 to +176 °F*
Power supply	12 and 24 V DC
Input	4 digital
Output	4 digital
Interface	one-button user interface with indication lights
Protection class	IP 30
Dimensions	26 × 60 × 160 mm *1.02 × 2.36 × 6.3 in*

Order information

Order number	Designation	Description
11500610	ST-102	1-channel version for single-line, progressive and dual-line systems
11500612	ST-102 C2P	2-channel version for progressive lubrication systems

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
6408 EN

Control unit

85307

Description

The SKF 85307 lubrication controller provides confidence that machinery is receiving proper lubrication. Equipped with both visual and audible fault notifications, the unit's three-digit LED displays easy-to-identify codes so that lubrication system issues can be addressed quickly and efficiently. Compatible with single-line, dual-line and progressive lubrication systems, the lubrication controller has a durable, compact housing with a small footprint. Also, it is simple to install because the wiring harness attaches directly into the controller.

Optional data shuttle 85307-DS collects log files from 85307 controllers on site for later download to a PC for analysis. Up to 256 files are stored by serial number. 85307-DS also features lock/unlock 85307 controller configuration.

Features and benefits

- Easy-to-identify error codes
- Visual and audible fault notification
- Small footprint; fits in any vehicle cab
- Simple to install
- Monitors reservoir level
- Counts lubrication cycles
- Operating temperature range of –15 to +50 °C *(5 to 122 °F)*
- 12-volt or 24-volt operation
- Timing intervals from five seconds to 24 hours

Applications

- Off-road and mobile construction equipment
- General industry applications
- Chain lubrication systems
- Agriculture machinery

Technical data

Order number	**85307**
Function principle	electronic control unit with datalogger capabilities
Operating temperature	–15 to +50 °C; *+5 to +122 °F*
Connection input	wiring harness - 14 way MOLEX MINIFIT – JR
Output	4-pin connector to DataShuttle
Supply voltage	12 or 24 V DC
Protection class	IP 54
Dimensions	70 × 145 × 38 mm *2.8 × 5.7 × 1.5 in*
Mounting position	any

Accessories

Order number	Description
279630	Wiring harness
85307-DS	Data shuttle

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
17963 EN, Form 404766 v2

Control units

ST-1240-GRAPH-4

Description

The ST-1240-GRAPH-4 is a four-channel lubrication control centre that supports any combination of single-line and progressive lubrication systems. The lubrication channels can be zones, separated by shut-off valves, or lubrication systems with separate pumping centres (max. 2) and varying lubricants. The ST-1240 control centre enables configuration in the field via color touchscreen display.

Feature and benefits

- Designed especially for progressive systems
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- IP 65 protection rating
- Color touchscreen
- Remote control options (mobile app, webgate)

Applications

- Stationary machines
- General industry
- Steel industry

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C; *+32 to 122 °F*
Lubricant	oil and grease
lubrication circuits	4
Operating voltage	93 to 132 V AC, 186 to 264 V AC (± 10%)
Operating voltage frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Operating current	5,4 A/115 V AC, 2,2 A/230 V AC
Control voltage	24 V DC, ± 10%
Overload protection	automatic fuse, 6 A
Cable connection	screw connections for 2,5 mm^2 wires
Interface	5.7 in TFT touch screen , 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port mobile app for monitoring, RS-422 Modbus port
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	380 × 300 × 210 mm *14.9 × 11.8 × 8.3 in*

Order information

Order number	Description
12380200	ST–1240 GRAPH-4 control centre

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P8 12404/1 EN

Control units

ST-2240-LUB

Description

ST-2240-LUB-6 and ST-2240-LUB-14 lubrication control centers are suitable for use in dual-line lubrication systems, as well as single-line and progressive systems. These units have a touchscreen display and are only differentiated by the cabinet size and maximum number of lubrication channels served. The ST-2240-LUB-6 controls up to 6 separate lubrication channels, while ST-2240-LUB-14 controls up to 14 channels, each having independent lubrication parameters and/allows use of different lubricants if required. The lubrication system is adjustable at field site by adding or reducing channel modules, and configuration can be changed in the field by the user.

Features and benefits

- Versatile and durable, automatic pump change (Dualset)
- Compatible with ultrasonic low level sensor
- Grease spraying control with air monitoring
- Compatible with SKF Doser monitor
- Remote control options (fieldbus, mobile app, webgate)

Applications

- Steel and mining and pulp and paper industry
- Food and beverage

Technical data

Function principle	control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C, *+32 to +122 °F*
Lubricant channels	1-14
Supply voltage	115/230 V AC, automatic range selection
Supply voltage frequency	47 to 63 Hz
Control voltage	24 V DC, ± 10 %
Overload protection	automatic fuse, 6 A
Cable connection	screw terminals for 2,5 mm² wires
Protection class	IP 65
Interface	5.7" TFT touch screen , 320 × 240, 64k colors, ethernet and USB port mobile app for monitoring
Data logging	Log files on USB memory
Fieldbus	ModbusTCP slave, other protocols on request
Alarm Outputs	relays K1 & K2: potential-free change over contact; maximum load 230 V/1 A; channel modules: potential-free contact; maximum load 50 V DC/1A
Dimensions	600 × 600 × 250 mm *23.6 × 23.6 × 9.8 in*

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubrication channels
12380760	ST-2240-LUB-6 control center	1–6
12380765	ST-2240-LUB-14 control center	1–14
12501270	CM channel module	

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
PUB LS/P2 17950 EN

SKF
SP1
SP2
mode

Overview of monitoring devices

Monitoring devices

Product	Function type	Description	Voltage		Operating temperature		Page
			V DC	V AC	°C	*°F*	
E-VALV-S	2/2-way shut-off valve	E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage	24	110 230	-10 to +50	*+14 to +122*	144
E-VALV-L	3/2-way shut-off valve	E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port	24	110	-10 to +50	*+14 to +122*	145
Universal piston detector	Piston detector	Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems	10 to 36	–	-40 to +85	*-40 to +185*	146
Bipolar piston detector	Piston detector	Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems	10 to 36	–	-40 to +85	*-40 to +185*	147
Inductive piston detector	Piston detector	Allround magnetic sensor for all SKF metering devices in progressive systems	10 to 36	–	-40 to +80	*-40 to +176*	148
EWT2A	Pulse monitor	Monitors up to 3 pulse generators	24	–	0 to +60	*+32 to 140*	149
SP/SFE30	Pulse monitor	To monitor oil and grease volumetric flow rates	0 to 30	–	+15 to 70	*+5 to 158*	150
2340-00000108	Pressure sensor	Analogue/digita pressure switch for pressures up to 600 bar	18–30	–	-40 to +85	*-40 to 185*	151

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-S

Description

The E-VALV-S shut-off valve can be used to operate independent lubrication zones in larger lubrication systems. E-VALV-S valves have integrated check valves and electrical NC or NO actuation for low or high voltage. They can be connected to the lubrication system controller or directly to the controller of the lubricated machines.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install
- Electrically driven, requires no pressurized air
- Optimized lubricant consumption, only running machines are lubricated

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated (2/2-way) shut-off valve
Operating temperature	–10 to +50 °C, *+14 to +122 °F*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *4351 psi*
Operating voltage	24 V DC, 110 and 230 V AC
Inlet/outlet connection	12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	123 × 90 × 200 mm *4.84 × 3.54 × 7.87 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Lubricant line ∅	Voltage
12375740	E-VALV-S1-NC-24	12 mm	24 V DC
12375745	E-VALV-S1-NC-24-U	1/2 in	24 V DC
12375750	E-VALV-S1-NC-110-U	1/2 in	110 V AC
12375755	E-VALV-S1-NC-230	12 mm	230 V AC
12375760	E-VALV-S1-NO-24	12 mm	24 V DC
12375765	E-VALV-S1-NO-24-U	1/2 in	24 V DC
12375770	E-VALV-S1-NO-110-U	1/2 in	110 V AC
12375775	E-VALV-S1-NO-230	12 mm	230 V AC

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:

Solenoid valve

E-VALV-L

Description

The electrically operated E-VALV-L is a modular 3/2 ways change-over valve where each module has an internal pressure and reservoir port. The advantage of the change-over function is that the pressurized line can be easily vented and thus the next line can be pressurized quickly. The modular design enables up to 5 independent lubrication zones for single-line or progressive systems. Grease filters and barrel pump supports are available as accessories.

Features and benefits

- Easy to use and simple to install due modular design
- Electrically driven and shall not require pressurized air
- Better system venting enabling frequent relubrication

Applications

- Steel industry
- General industry
- Pulp and Paper industry
- Food and beverage industry
- Mining and cement industry

Technical data

Function principle	electrically operated (3/2-way) change-over valve
Operating temperature	–10 to +50 °C, *+14 to +122 °F*
Lubricant	grease up to NLGI 2
Operating pressure	max. 300 bar; *4351 psi*
Operating voltage	24 V DC, 110 V AC
Inlet/outlet connection	12 mm or 1/2 in pipe connection
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	min. 59 × 100 × 230 mm *min. 2.32 × 3.93 × 9.05 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Designation	Description	Voltage
12375460	E-VALV-L1-24	Change-over valve L1	24 V DC
12375465	E-VALV-L1-24-U	Change-over valve L1 (US)	24 V DC
12375461	E-VALV-L1-110V	Change-over valve L1	110 V AC
12375466	E-VALV-L1-110V-U	Change-over valve L1 (US)	110 V AC

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Monitoring devices

Universal piston detector

Description

The universal piston detector is a position sensor that is screwed into a metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensor detects the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts it-selves independently after several distribution strokes. The universal piston detector automatically detects the customer's plug or cable assignment, 2-wire or 3-wire version (with cable break protection). The signal voltage can be applied to either pin 1 or pin 4, which means this sensor can be used for mobile applications such as vehicles or agricultural and construction machinery.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
17645 EN; 951-150-032

Technical data

Function principle	universal piston detector
Operating temperature	–40 to +85 °C; *–40 to +185 °F*
Electrical connection	3 wire DC PNP; 2 wire PNP/NPN
Operating voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Current draw	5 mA, only in 3 contact operation
Material (housing)	stainless steel 1.4016
Reverse voltage protection	yes
Current rating	100 mA
Overload proofed	yes
Switching frequency	max. 10 Hz
Magnetic field compability	-0,5 to +0,5 mT
Approvals	CE, UL, CSA, E1
Protection class	IP65; IP68; IP69 K
Dimensions without socket	∅ 12 mm, l = 52 mm, *∅ 0.47 in; l =2.052 in*

Order information

Order number	Description
234-13163-9	universal piston detector 10–36 V DC
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight

Kits with piston detector, O-ring and adapter for lubricant metering devices

Order number	Suitable for metering device
24-0159-6025	VP / PSG2
24-0159-6024	VPK / PSG1
24-0159-6023	VPB
24-0159-6026	PSG3
519-85224-1	SSV / SSVL / SSVD / SSVDL / VS...

Monitoring devices

Bipolar piston detector

Description

The bipolar piston detector is a position sensor that is screwed into a metering device together with the relevant pressure-resistant adapter. The sensor detects the piston by means of the closed adapter without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts it-selves independently after several distribution strokes. The bipolar piston detector is only available in a 2-wire version. The signal voltage can be applied to either pin 1 or pin 4, which means this sensor can be used for mobile applications such as vehicles or agricultural and construction machinery.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines

Technical data

Function principle	bipolar piston detector
Operating temperature	–40 to +85 °C; *–40 to +185 °F*
Electrical connection	2 wire PNP/NPN
Operating voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Current draw	5 mA
Material (housing)	stainless steel 1.4016
Reverse voltage protection	yes
Current rating	100 mA
Overload proofed	yes
Switching frequency	max. 10 Hz
Magnetic field compability	-0,5 to +0,5 mT
Approvals	CE, UL, CSA, E1
Protection class	IP65; IP68; IP69 K
Dimensions without socket	∅ 12 mm, l = 52 mm, *∅ 0.47 in; l =2.052 in*

Order information

Order number	Description
234-11454-1	bipolar piston detector 10–36 V DC
237-13442-4	M12 socket, 5-pol., straight

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
17645 EN; 951-150-032

Kits with piston detector, O-ring and adapter for lubricant metering devices

Order number	Suitable for metering device
24-0159-6021	VP / PSG2
24-0159-6022	VPK / PSG1
24-0159-6028	VPB

Monitoring devices

Inductive piston detector

Description

The inductive piston detector is a position sensor directly screwed into a lubrication metering device with no need for an adapter. The sensors detect the piston without coming into direct contact with it. It adjusts it-selves independently after several distribution strokes. The inductive piston detector is available in a 3-wire version.

A strong external magnetic field can prevent reliable detection of the piston – leading to detection faults and under-lubrication. The inductive piston detector prevents this. It offers a good resistance against magnetic fields and is more stable in the presence of EMC interference compaired to an univeral detector or a bipolar piston detector. This makes it suitable for use with valve islands.

Feature and benefits

- Efficient and reliable system monitoring
- LED switching status display (yellow)
- Timer setting on external controller detects operational function signal
- Counter setting is used as cycle switch with an external controller
- Inductive piston detectors work reliable in strong magnetic fields, to avoid under-lubrication
- Counter setting can be used as cycle switch with an external controller

Applications

- Construction machines
- Agricultural machines
- Pulp and paper mills
- Food and beverage
- Railway applications
- Heavy industry
- Wind turbines

Technical data

Function principle	inductive piston detector
Operating temperature	–40 to +80 °C; *–40 to +176 °F*
Electrical connection	3 wire DC PNP
Operating voltage	10 to 36 V DC
Current draw	5 mA, only in 3 contact operation
Material (housing)	V4A (AISI 316 Ti)
Reverse voltage protection	yes
Current rating	100 mA
Overload proofed	yes
Switching frequency	max. 200 Hz
Magnetic field compability	-50 to +50 mT
Approvals	CE, UL, CSA, E1
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions without socket	∅ 12 mm, l = 52 mm, *∅ 0.47 in; l =2.052 in*

Order information

Order number	Description
5781-00000003	inductive piston detector for VPB
5781-00000002	inductive piston detector for VPK / PSG1
5781-00000001	inductive piston detector for VP / PSG2
5190-00000008	inductive piston detector for SSV / SSVD / SLC / VSG / VSL
237-13442-4	Cable socket with M12x1 socket

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
17645 EN; 951-150-032

Monitoring devices

EWT2A

Product description

The EWT2A series of universal pulse monitoring devices can be used in all standard SKF lubrication systems. The pulse, generated from a progressive metering valve sensor, a pulse generator or a rotary gear sensor, must be received within a pre-selected and defined value. Depending on the selected version, a minimum and a maximum value can be monitored simultaneously for two or three pulse inputs. The EWT2A pulse monitoring devices are available in two voltage versions and may be installed in a switching cabinet. All devices have custom-built functions integrated and can be set to meet system requirements.

Features and benefits

- Easy installation by top hat rail mounting
- Adjustable operating modes
- Monitoring time 6-90 seconds
- Settings possible from 0,01 to 2 500 pulses/minute

Applications

- In connection with a pulse generator for oil and grease to reliably monitor lubricant flow

Technical data

Function principle	universal electronic control and monitoring device
Operating temperature	0 to +60 °C *+32 to 140 °F*
Output voltage	24 V DC +10% /–15%
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 110 mm *2.7 × 3 × 4.3 in*
Version + 471	
Input voltage	100–120 V AC; 200–240 V AC
Input current rated	70 mA /35 mA
Power input	8 W
Frequency	50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Output voltage sensors	24 V DC
Version + 472	
Input voltage	20 to 24 V DC; 20 to 24 V AC
Input current rated	75 mA at max. fan-out of 250 mA
Power input	5 W
Frequency	DC or 50 – 60 Hz
Fuse	max. 6.3 A
Switching current	max. 5 A
Output voltage sensors	24 V DC

Order information

Order number	Description
EWT2A01-S1-E+471	for up to 3 pulse generators, 115/230 V AC
EWT2A01-S1-E+472	for up to 3 pulse generators, 24 V DC
EWT2A04-S1-E+471	for up to 2 pulse generators, 115/230 V AC
EWT2A04-S1-E+472	for up to 2 pulse generators, 115/230 V AC

NOTE
For further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions, see the following publications available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-1700-5 EN, 951-180-001 EN

Monitoring devices

SP/SFE30

Description

SP/SFE30 pulse generators are designed to monitor oil and grease volumetric flow rates. The switching pulses are generated at a rate proportional to the volumetric flow, and the pulses from the pulse generator are evaluated by a downstream control unit. SP/SFE30/6GL pulse generators have been approved by German Lloyd for use on ships.

Feature and benefits

- For oil and grease NLGI 1
- Operating pressure of up to 600 bar (*8 700 psi*)
- Germanischer Lloyd-approved device available

Applications

- Progressive lubrication systems
- General stationary industry machines
- Ships
- Wind energy systems
- Glass industry

Technical data

Order number	
SP/SFE/ 30/5	**24-2583-2516**
SP/SFE 30/6 GL with cable set	**24-2583-2517**
SP/SFE 30/3003 Atex	**24-2583-2526**
Function prinicple	pulse monitor
Operating temperature	*–15 to +70 °C; +5 to +158 °F*
Operating pressure	*4 to 600 bar; 58 to 8 700 psi*
Lubricant	oil: viscosity minimum 12 mm^2/s; grease: NLGI 1
Volumetric flow range	0,1 to 50 cm^3/min *0.006 in^3 to 3.051 in^3/min*
Volume / pulse	0,34 cm^3; *0.021 in^3*
Contact type	reed contact
Connection	SP/SFE 30/5: plug DIN43650 SP/SFE 30/6 GL: cable
Switching voltage	0 to 30 V DC
Switching capacity	10 W with V AC/V DC
Protection class	IP 65
Dimensions	65 × 170 × 35 mm *2.56 × 6.69 × 1.37 in*

SP / SFE30 Accessories

Order number	Description	Tube
406-411	straight connector G 1/4	∅ 6 mm
96-1108-0058	straight connector G 1/4	∅ 8 mm

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication:
1-3009-EN, 1-3018-EN, 951-230-012 EN

Pressure sensor

2340-00000108

Description

This maintenance-free analogue pressure sensors is suitable for pressure measurements for gases and fluids. It is user friendly and can be applied easily in standard or superior applications. The space-saving housing is pivotable up to 320° for optimal readability of the 4-digit, digital display. Switching output for analogue or digital signals incl. IO-Link. It comes with reverse polarity protection of the supply voltage, excess voltage, override and short circuit protection. Different value units such as bar, mbar, psi or MPa can be selected.

Features and benefits

- IO-link incl. counter for operating hours, pressure peaks and inner temperature
- Menu-guided adjustments via push buttons
- Pre-adjustable hysteresis
- Programmable parameters, password protected
- Compact housing with 320° pivot

Applications

- Marine and off-shore applications
- Steel and heavy industries
- Wind turbines, service vehicles

Technical data

Function principle	analogue/digital pressure switch
Lubricant	oil, fluid grease and grease up to NLGI 2
Approval	CE, EAC, UL/CSA
Operating temperature	–40 to +85 °C; *–40 to +185 °F*
Operating pressure	max. 600 bar; *max. 8 700 psi*
Overload pressure	1 000 bar; *14 500 psi*
Burst pressure	1 570 bar; *22 770 psi*
Operating voltage	18–30 V DC
Operating current	max. 150 mA
Current draw	≤ 50 mA
Output signal	2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable
Analogue Output	voltage 0 .. 10 V / current 4 .. 20 mA adjustable
Interface	IO-Link 1.1
Switching frequency	170 Hz
Switching cycles	100 Mio.
Material:	
Housing	PA6.6, stainless steel 1.4301, FKM
Measuring cell	Ceramics Al203
Apapter	stainless steel
Electrical connection	M12×1; 4-pole, A-coded
Pressure port	G1/4
Protection class	IP 67
Dimensions	95 × 34 × 49 mm *3.74 × 1.33 × 1.92 in*
Mounting position	any

Order information

Order number	Description
2340-00000108	2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable or IO-link, G 1/4, oil and grease, max. 600 bar (*8 700 psi*)
5230-00000002	2x PNP/NPN (NO/NC) adjustable or IO-link, G 1/4, oil and grease, max. 600 bar (*8 700 psi*) incl. cable and M12x1 plug

NOTE
Further technical information, technical drawings, accessories, spare parts or product function descriptions available on SKF.com/lubrication.

Index

24-0159-6021 147
24-0159-6022 113
24-0159-6022 117
24-0159-6022 147
24-0159-6023 101
24-0159-6023 146
24-0159-6024 113
24-0159-6024 117
24-0159-6024 118
24-0159-6024 120
24-0159-6024 146
24-0159-6025 146
24-0159-6026 146
24-0159-6028 101
24-0159-6028 147
24-2151-3734..... 120
24-2151-3736..... 120
24-2151-3760..... 118
24-2151-3762..... 118
24-2151-3764..... 118
24-2583-2516 150
24-2583-2517..... 150
24-2583-2526 150
24-9909-0241 29
24-9909-0244 29
24-9909-0244 71
44-2578-6110..... 99
44-2578-6201..... 99
44-2578-6321..... 99
44-2578-6323..... 99
44-2578-6350 99
44-2578-6360 99
96-1108-0058 150
161-210-012..... 28
161-210-021..... 28
161-210-024..... 28
161-210-034..... 28
161-210-036..... 28
161-210-061..... 28
161-210-062..... 28
161-210-063..... 28
161-210-065..... 28
161-210-066..... 28
169-000-171..... 29
169-000-174..... 29
169-140-001..... 59
219-13798-3..... 94
219-13798-3..... 104
220-12238-9 97
223-10263-8 113
223-10814-2..... 127
223-12270-8 113
223-12270-8 117
223-12270-9..... 112
223-12270-9..... 113
223-12270-9..... 117
223-12272-9..... 116
223-12284-7..... 114
223-12362-4 112
223-12369-9 116
223-12477-6..... 116
223-12477-9..... 116
223-12479-5..... 112
223-12479-5..... 113
223-12479-5..... 117
223-12485-8 112
223-12571-2..... 112
223-12571-2..... 113
223-12571-2..... 117
223-13016-3..... 112
223-13016-3..... 113
223-13016-3..... 117
223-13021-1..... 112
223-13021-1..... 113
223-13021-1..... 117
223-13021-3..... 115
223-13048-1..... 112
223-13048-5 116
223-13052-1..... 87
223-13052-2..... 87
223-13052-2..... 97
223-13052-2..... 107
223-13052-3..... 87
223-13052-3..... 97
223-13052-3..... 107
223-13052-5..... 97
223-13052-5..... 107
223-13069-1..... 113
223-13069-1..... 117
223-13614-9..... 109
223-13621-9..... 127
223-13658-2 127
223-13658-8 127
223-14129-4..... 116
223-14129-4..... 116
223-14240-5..... 116
226-10622-8 109
226-13756-9..... 127
226-14091-4..... 31
226-14091-4..... 33
226-14091-4..... 35
226-14091-4..... 37
226-14091-4..... 94
226-14091-4..... 104
226-14091-4..... 109
226-14091-5..... 91
226-14091-6..... 94
226-14091-6..... 104
226-14091-8..... 94
226-14091-8..... 104
226-14105-5..... 21
226-14105-5..... 25
226-14111-1 127
226-14160-3..... 127
233-10765-3..... 20
233-10765-3..... 24
233-10765-3..... 41
234-10812-8..... 95
234-10812-8..... 105
234-11272-2..... 59
234-11454-1..... 95
234-11454-1..... 105
234-11454-1..... 147
234-13134-5..... 95
234-13134-5..... 105
234-13163-9..... 95
234-13163-9..... 105
234-13163-9..... 146
235-13108-3..... 59
235-14343-1..... 21
235-14343-1..... 25
235-14343-1..... 41
235-14343-2..... 21
235-14343-2..... 25
235-14343-2..... 41
235-14343-3..... 21
235-14343-3..... 25
235-14343-4..... 21
235-14343-4..... 25
235-14343-4..... 41
235-14343-5..... 21
235-14343-5..... 25
235-14343-5..... 41
235-14343-7..... 21
235-14343-7..... 25
236-10022-7 95
236-10022-7 105
236-10280-6 21
236-10280-6 25
236–10567–5 131
236–10567–6 131
236-10850-7 133
236-10850-8 133
236-10850-9 133
236-10980-2 130
236-10980-2 131
236-10980-2 133
236-10980-4 130
236-10980-4 131
236-10980-4 133
236-10980-6 133
236-11066-1..... 133
236-13281-2..... 95
236-13281-2..... 105
237-11346-2..... 59
237-13321-8..... 20
237-13321-8..... 24
237-13321-8..... 41
237-13426-1..... 20
237-13426-1..... 24
237-13442-4..... 95
237-13442-4..... 105
237-13442-4..... 146
237-13442-4..... 147
237-13442-4..... 148
237-13442-6..... 95
237-13442-6..... 105
244-14164-1..... 85
303-16118-1..... 93
303-16118-1..... 97
303-16119-1..... 93
303-16119-1..... 97
303-16120-1..... 93
303-16120-1..... 97

Index

303-16121-1 93
303-16121-1 97
303-16122-1 97
303-16122-1 97
303-16123-1 93
303-16123-1 97
303-16124-1 93
303-16124-1 97
303-16125-1 93
303-16125-1 97
303-16126-1 93
303-16126-1 97
303-16127-1 93
303-16127-1 97
303-16284-1 91
303-16470-1 97
303-17499-3 31
303-17499-3 33
303-17499-3 35
303-17499-3 37
303-17499-3 69
303-17499-3 83
303-17499-3 85
303-17499-3 94
303-17499-3 104
303-19285-1 17
303-19346-2 94
303-19346-2 104
303-19346-2 109
304-16543-1 20
304-16543-1 24
304-16543-1 40
304-17571-1 17
304-17574-1 17
307-19543-1 105
307-19543-1 105
307-19644-1 20
307-19644-1 24
404-006-VS 113
404-006-VS 117
404-040-VS 113
404-040-VS 117
404-22614-1 95
404-22614-1 105
406-004-VS 112
406-004-VS 113
406-004-VS 117
406-054-VS 116
406-411 150
406-413 116
406-413W 116
406-423W 112
406-423W-VS 112
406-423W-VS 113
406-423W-VS 117
408-413 116
408-423W-S3 127
408-425W 112
410-405 116
410-443W 112
410-443W 113
410-443W 117
412-423 116
419-22603-4 91
419-22604-2 91
419-74455-1 95
419-74455-1 105
441-008-511 112
441-008-511 113
441-008-511 117
445-516-061 116
445-519-041 113
445-519-041 117
445-531-061 112
445-531-061 113
445-531-061 117
445-531-062 112
445-531-062 113
445-531-062 117
445-535-101 116
449-70906-1 95
451-004-518-VS 113
451-004-518-VS 117
451-006-518-VS 112
451-006-518-VS 113
451-006-518-VS 117
455-531-048-VS 113
455-531-048-VS 117
455-531-068-VS 112
455-531-068-VS 113
455-531-068-VS 117
456-004-VS 113
456-004-VS 117
456-004-VS 127
466-419-001 99
466-419-001 101
466-419-001 118
466-431-001 99
466-431-001 101
471-004-191 113
471-004-191 117
471-004-311 113
471-004-311 117
471-006-161 116
471-06-192 112
471-006-192 113
471-006-192 117
471-006-192 127
471-006-311 112
471-006-311 113
471-006-311 117
471-008-161 116
471-008-351 116
471-010-161 116
471-010-351 116
471-012-161 116
504-102-VS 113
504-102-VS 117
504-108-VS 113
504-108-VS 117
504-30344-4 31
504-30344-4 33
504-30344-4 35
504-30344-4 37
504-30344-4 69
504-30344-4 83
504-30344-4 85
504-30344-4 94
504-30344-4 104
504-30345-2 69
504-30345-2 83
504-30345-2 85
504-30345-2 94
504-30345-2 104
504-30698-1 20
504-30698-1 24
504-30698-1 40
504-31705-1 94
504-31705-1 104
504-31705-1 109
504-31709-1 94
504-31709-1 104
504-31863-1 94
504-31863-1 104
504-31864-1 94
504-31864-1 104
504-32125-1 20
504-32125-1 24
504-32125-1 41
504-33659-1 97
504-33659-1 107
504-33660-1 97
504-33660-1 107
504-33661-1 97
504-33661-1 107
504-36071-5 20
504-36071-5 24
504-36071-5 40
504-36071-6 20
504-36071-6 24
504-36071-6 40
504-36071-7 20
504-36071-7 24
504-36071-7 41
506-108-VS 112
506-108-VS 113
506-108-VS 117
506-108-VS 127
506-140-VS 112
506-140-VS 113
506-140-VS 117
506-510-VS 112
506-511-VS 112
508-108 120
519-30911-1 95
519-30911-1 105
519-31661-1 91
519-31826-1 94
519-31826-1 104
519-33840-1 49
519-33955-1 49
519-33959-1 49
519-34271-1 105
519-34271-1 105

Index

519-34643-1 97
519-34643-1 107
519-34643-2 97
519-34643-2 107
519-34643-3 97
519-34643-3 107
519-34643-4 97
519-34643-4 107
519-36713-7 95
519-36713-7 105
519-60445-1 49
519-85224-1 109
519-85224-1 146
524-32231-1 21
524-32231-1 25
524-32231-1 41
532-60073-1 95
532-60073-1 105
532-60075-1 95
532-60075-1 105
532-60085-1 95
532-60085-1 105
540-31800-1 20
540-31800-1 24
540-31800-1 41
540-36753-5 20
540-36753-5 24
540-36753-5 41
542-33135-1 81
542-33136-1 81
544-32022-1 16
544-32022-1 20
544-32023-1 20
544-32023-1 24
544-32787-1 20
544-32787-1 24
544-32788-1 20
544-32788-1 24
544-32850-1 21
544-32850-1 25
544-33843-1 21
544-33843-1 25
544-36961-1 20
544-36961-1 24
544-36961-1 41
549-34254-1 37
549-34254-1 97
549-34254-2 37
549-34254-2 97
549-34254-3 37
549-34254-3 97
549-34254-4 37
549-34254-4 97
549-34254-5 37
549-34254-5 97
549-34254-6 97
549-34254-7 97
549-34254-8 97
549-34254-9 97
549-34255-1 97
549-34255-2 97
600-26875-2 17
600-26875-2 20
600-26875-2 24
600-26875-2 40
600-26875-2 48
600-26876-2 17
600-26876-2 20
600-26876-2 24
600-26876-2 40
600-26876-2 48
600-26877-2 17
600-26877-2 20
600-26877-2 24
600-26877-2 40
600-26877-2 48
600-28750-1 20
600-28750-1 24
600-28750-1 40
600-29185-1 20
600-29185-1 24
600-29185-1 40
600-29185-1 48
600-29303-1 20
600-29303-1 24
600-29303-1 40
600-29303-1 48
600-29304-1 20
600-29304-1 24
600-29304-1 40
600-29304-1 48
600-29305-1 20
600-29305-1 24
600-29305-1 40
600-29305-1 48
600-78018-1 20
600-78018-1 24
600-78018-1 40
603-41200-1 87
603-41200-2 87
603-41200-3 87
603-41200-4 87
604-25102-1 83
604-25103-1 83
604-25105-2 69
604-25108-2 83
604-25109-2 83
604-25111-3 69
604-25128-2 83
604-25130-3 69
604-28766-1 85
604-28767-1 85
604-28768-1 85
604-28769-1 85
604-29967-1 69
604-29968-1 69
604-29969-1 69
604-36879-1 95
604-36879-1 105
619-25730-2 103
619-25731-2 103
619-25754-4 103
619-25755-4 103
619-26396-2 103
619-26398-2 103
619-26473-1 103
619-26474-3 103
619-26646-2 103
619-26648-2 103
619-26650-1 91
619-26651-3 91
619-26653-1 91
619-26654-3 91
619-26761-1 91
619-26762-3 91
619-26764-1 91
619-26765-3 91
619-26841-1 103
619-26842-2 103
619-26844-1 103
619-26845-2 103
619-26846-1 91
619-26847-2 91
619-26848-1 91
619-26849-2 91
619-27121-1 103
619-27122-1 103
619-27471-1 103
619-27472-1 103
619-27473-1 103
619-27474-1 103
619-27475-1 103
619-27476-1 103
619-27477-1 103
619-27478-1 103
619-27613-1 103
619-27614-1 103
619-27615-1 103
619-27616-1 103
619-27792-1 103
619-27793-1 103
619-27796-1 103
619-27797-1 103
619-27800-1 103
619-27801-1 103
619-27804-1 103
619-27805-1 103
619-27824-1 103
619-27825-1 103
619-27889-1 103
619-27900-1 103
619-28257-1 103
619-28258-1 103
619-28259-1 103
619-28260-1 103
619-28840-1 103
619-28841-1 103
619-28842-1 103
619-28843-1 103
619-28862-1 103
619-28863-1 103
619-28864-1 103
619-28865-1 103
619-28866-1 103

Index

619-28871-1 103
619-28872-1 103
619-28873-1 103
619-28874-1 103
619-28875-1 103
619-28890-1 103
619-28899-1 103
619-28900-1 103
619-28901-1 103
619-28902-1 103
619-28905-1 103
619-28907-1 103
619-28934-1 103
619-28935-1 103
619-28957-1 103
619-28959-1 103
619-29015-1 103
619-29028-1 103
619-29050-1 103
619-29051-1 103
619-29052-1 103
619-29063-1 103
619-29064-1 103
619-29065-1 103
619-29066-1 103
619-29067-1 103
619-29068-1 103
619-29069-1 103
619-29074-1 103
619-29139-1 103
619-29322-1 103
619-29387-1 103
619-29400-1 103
619-29401-1 103
619-29674-1 103
619-29775-1 103
619-29929-1 103
619-29951-1 103
619-29970-1 103
619-29971-1 103
619-29973-1 103
619-29993-1 103
619-29994-1 103
619-37044-1 91
619-37045-3 91
619-37049-1 91
619-37050-3 91
619-77162-1 106
619-77163-1 106
619-77164-1 106
619-77165-1 106
619-77166-1 106
619-77178-1 103
619-77179-1 103
619-77231-1 106
619-77232-1 106
619-77233-1 106
619-77234-1 106
619-77235-1 106
619-77254-1 103
619-77301-1 103
619-77311-1 106
619-77312-1 106
619-77313-1 106
619-77314-1 106
619-77315-1 106
619-77345-1 103
619-77346-1 103
619-77347-1 103
619-77348-1 103
619-77349-1 103
619-77350-1 103
619-77351-1 103
619-77352-1 103
619-77353-1 103
619-77461-1 103
619-77680-1 103
619-77681-1 103
619-77682-1 103
619-77683-1 103
619-77684-1 103
619-77685-1 103
619-77686-1 103
619-77687-1 103
619-77688-1 103
619-77828-1 103
619-77829-1 103
619-77910-1 103
619-78154-1 109
619-78155-1 109
619-78156-1 109
619-78157-1 109
619-78158-1 109
619-78159-1 109
619-78160-1 109
619-78161-1 109
619-78162-1 109
624-28858-1 21
624-28858-1 25
624-28859-1 21
624-28859-1 25
624-28859-1 79
624-28860-1 21
624-28860-1 25
624-28861-1 21
624-28861-1 25
624-28867-1 21
624-28867-1 25
624-28891-1 21
624-28891-1 25
624-28892-1 41
624-28892-1 79
624-28893-1 41
624-28894-1 21
624-28894-1 25
624-28895-1 21
624-28895-1 25
624-28896-1 21
624-28896-1 25
624-28897-1 21
624-28897-1 25
624-28931-1 21
624-28931-1 25
624-29054-1 17
624-29054-1 53
624-29054-1 55
624-29056-1 17
624-29056-1 53
624-29056-1 53
624-29087-1 21
624-29087-1 25
624-29087-1 43
624-29426-1 21
624-29426-1 25
624-77802-1 49
624-77803-1 49
624-77911-1 21
624-77971-1 21
642-37608-8 79
642-37608-8 81
642-37636-2 79
642-37636-2 81
642-41184-1 81
642-41184-2 81
642-41184-4 81
642-41184-9 81
642-41340-1 81
642-41340-3 81
642-41380-3 81
642-41380-4 81
642-41380-5 81
642-41380-6 81
644-36495-6 19
644-37478-1 19
644-37491-1 19
644-37515-1 19
644-40586-5 19
644-40608-7 19
644-40641-4 19
644-40691-3 19
644-40716-9 19
644-40718-5 19
644-40721-6 19
644-40762-2 19
644-40782-3 19
644-40799-1 19
644-40810-4 19
644-40845-1 19
644-40849-3 19
644-40975-7 19
644-40977-5 19
644-40985-2 19
644-41045-1 19
644-41046-5 19
644-41046-6 19
644-41050-1 19
644-41050-6 19
644-41051-4 19
644-41058-5 19
644-41068-9 19
644-41082-1 19
644-41164-8 19
644-41171-2 19
644-41194-5 19

Index

644-41215-6 19
644-41230-9 19
644-41256-3 19
644-41328-3 19
644-41333-6 19
644-41376-2 19
644-41381-2 19
644-46345-3 19
645-29873-1 53
645-29873-1 55
645-77196-1 53
645-77196-1 55
645-77625-1 53
645-77625-1 55
645-77734-1 53
645-77734-1 55
649-29485-1 93
649-29486-1 93
649-29487-1 93
649-29488-1 93
649-29489-1 93
649-29495-1 93
649-29496-1 93
649-29497-1 93
649-29498-1 93
649-29499-1 93
649-29505-1 93
649-29506-1 93
649-29507-1 93
649-29508-1 93
649-29509-1 93
649-29515-1 93
649-29516-1 93
649-29517-1 93
649-29518-1 93
649-29519-1 93
649-29525-1 93
649-29526-1 93
649-29527-1 93
649-29528-1 93
649-29529-1 93
649-29535-1 93
649-29536-1 93
649-29537-1 93
649-29538-1 93
649-29539-1 93
649-29545-1 93
649-29546-1 93
649-29547-1 93
649-29548-1 93
649-29549-1 93
649-29555-1 93
649-29556-1 93
649-29557-1 93
649-29558-1 93
649-29559-1 93
649-29565-1 93
649-29566-1 93
649-29567-1 93
649-29568-1 93
649-29569-1 93
649-29575-1 93
649-29576-1 93
649-29577-1 93
649-29578-1 93
649-29579-1 93
649-29587-1 93
649-29588-1 93
649-29589-1 93
649-29590-1 93
649-29595-1 93
649-29596-1 93
649-29597-1 93
649-29598-1 93
649-29603-1 93
649-29604-1 93
649-29605-1 93
649-29606-1 93
649-29611-1 93
649-29612-1 93
649-29613-1 93
649-29614-1 93
649-29619-1 93
649-29620-1 93
649-29621-1 93
649-29622-1 93
649-29627-1 93
649-29628-1 93
649-29629-1 93
649-29630-1 93
649-29635-1 93
649-29636-1 93
649-29637-1 93
649-29638-1 93
649-29643-1 93
649-29644-1 93
649-29645-1 93
649-29646-1 93
649-29651-1 93
649-29652-1 93
649-29653-1 93
649-29654-1 93
649-29659-1 93
649-29660-1 93
649-29661-1 93
649-29662-1 93
649-77167-1 97
649-77168-1 97
649-77169-1 97
649-77170-1 97
649-77171-1 97
649-77394-1 93
649-77395-1 93
649-77396-1 93
649-77397-1 93
649-77398-1 93
649-77399-1 93
649-77400-1 93
649-77401-1 93
649-77402-1 93
649-77464-1 97
649-77466-1 97
649-77468-1 97
649-77470-1 97
649-77472-1 97
649-77474-1 97
649-77475-1 97
649-77476-1 97
649-77477-1 97
649-77478-1 97
650-28856-1 31
650-28856-1 33
650-28856-1 35
650-28856-1 37
655-28716-1 17
655-28716-1 20
655-28716-1 24
655-28716-1 40
655-28716-1 48
664-34045-1 31
664-34045-1 33
664-34045-1 35
664-34045-1 37
664-34167-2 21
664-34167-2 25
664-34167-6 21
664-34167-6 25
664-34167-9 21
664-34167-9 25
664-34167-9 49
664-34428-3 21
664-34428-3 25
664-34428-3 49
664-36078-7 21
664-36078-7 25
664-36078-7 31
664-36078-7 33
664-36078-7 35
664-36078-7 37
664-36078-7 49
664-36078-9 21
664-36078-9 25
664-36078-9 31
664-36078-9 33
664-36078-9 35
664-36078-9 37
664-36862-1 21
664-36862-1 25
664-36862-2 21
664-36862-2 25
664-36862-8 21
664-36862-8 25
664-85046-3 59
664-85242-2 95
664-85242-2 105
664-85242-2 109
664-85242-5 95
664-85242-5 105
664-85242-5 109
664-85282-6 95
664-85282-6 105
664-85282-6 109
664-85282-7 95
664-85282-7 105

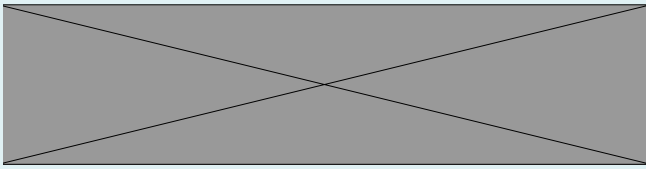
Index

664-85282-7 109
664-85282-8 95
664-85282-8 105
664-85282-8 109
664-85388-8 21
664-85388-8 25
664-85388-9 21
664-85388-9 25
664-85388-9 41
664-85421-9 21
664-85421-9 25
857-760-007 29
857-760-007 71
857-870-002 29
995-001-500 29
995-001-500 71
997-000-185 135
2040-00000005 109
2230-00000032 127
2230-00000033 127
2230-00000034 127
2230-00000035 127
2260-00000020 127
2260-00000087 109
2340-00000108 151
3515-07-2022 133
3515-10-6020 133
3515-10-6120 133
3515-10-6320 133
3515-10-6620 133
3515-10-7620 133
5190-00000008 148
5230-00000002 151
5590-00000002 49
5590-00000014 49
5590-00000015 49
5781-00000001 148
5781-00000002 148
5781-00000003 148
6420-00000001 81
6420-00000002 81
6420-00000003 81
6440-00000055 19
6440-00000078 19
6440-00000079 19
6440-00000081 24
6440-00000165 24
6440-00000166 24
6440-00000276 24
6440-00000277 24
6440-00000278 24
6440-00000279 24
6440-00000285 24
6440-00000310 24
6440-00000314 24
6440-00000316 24
6440-00000318 24
68645 123
68645 125
85307 139
85307-DS 139
86500 132
86500 133
86501 132
86502 132
86503 132
86535 130
87200 67
87202 75
87204 75
87214 65
87216 67
87216 67
87218 67
87218 75
87400 67
87400 75
87402 65
87403 65
87405 65
87406 67
87406 75
87413 67
87413 75
87416 67
87416 75
87421 67
87421 75
87825 123
87885 125
87886 125
87887 125
87888 125
87889 125
87895 125
87896 125
87897 125
87905 125
87918 123
87918 123
87918 123
87918 123
87918 123
87918 123
87919 123
87919 123
87919 123
87919 123
87919 123
87919 123
87920 123
87920 123
87920 123
87920 123
87920 123
87920 123
87920 123
87934 123
87935 123
87936 123
87937 123
87938 123
87939 123
87940 123
87941 123
87942 123
87955 125
87955 125
87955 125
87955 125
87955 125
87955 125
87956 125
87956 125
87956 125
87956 125
87956 125
87957 125
87957 125
87957 125
87957 125
87957 125
87957 125
90010-00 51
236640 125
236641 125
236642 125
236644 125
236645 125
250290 123
250291 123
250292 123
250293 123
250294 123
250295 123
270864 21
270864 49
279630 139
280521 51
876061 125
876062 125
876091 125
876092 125
876121 125
876122 125
876123 125
876124 125
876181 125
876182 125
876183 125
876184 125
876241 125
876242 125
876243 125
876244 125
882051 123
882052 123
882101 123
882102 123
882151 123
882152 123
882201 123
882202 123
882203 123

Index

882204 123
882251. 123
882252. 123
882253 123
882254 123
882301 123
882302 123
882303 123
882304 123
882351. 123
882352. 123
882353 123
882354 123
882401. 123
882402 123
882403 123
882404 123
11500610. 138
11500612. 138
11600330 79
11600340 79
11770464 79
12375010. 61
12375020. 61
12375050. 61
12375060. 61
12375090. 61
12375100. 61
12375130. 61
12375140 61
12375170 61
12375180. 61
12375210 61
12375220. 61
12375460. 145
12375461 145
12375465. 145
12375466. 145
12375740 144
12375745 144
12375750 144
12375755 144
12375760 144
12375765 144
12375770 144
12375775 144
12380200 140
12380760. 141
12380765. 141
12381280. 61
12381285. 61
12381290. 61
12381292. 61
12381294. 61
12381296. 61
12381381. 73
12381382. 73
12381383. 73
12381384. 73
12381385. 73
12381386. 73
12381700. 73
12381701. 73
12381702. 73
12382666 73
12501270. 141
DIN908-R 1-4-5.8 120
DSB1-S30000X-1A-01 . . . 59
EWT2A01-S1-E+471 19
EWT2A01-S1-E+472 149
EWT2A04-S1-E+471 149
EWT2A04-S1-E+472 149
EXZT2A03-E+471 137
EXZT2A03-E+472 137
EXZT2A06-E+471 137
EXZT2A06-E+472 137
IG 502-2-E+912 135
IG 502-2-E+924 135
IGZ 51-20-E+471. 137
IGZ 51-20-E+472. 137
IGZ 51-20-S2-E+471 137
IGZ 51-20-S2-E+472 137
IGZ 51-20-S7-E+471 137
IGZ 51-20-S7-E+472 137
IGZ 51-20-S8-E+471 137
IGZ 51-20-S8-E+472 137
KFG 1.U0. 28
KFG 1.U0-E 28
KFG 1.U1. 28
KFG 1.U1-E. 28
KFG 1.U2. 28
KFG 1.U2-E 28
KFG 1.U3. 28
KFG 1.U3-E 28
KFG 1.U4. 28
LGEP 2/0.4. 51
LGGB 2/0.4. 51
LGMT 2/0.4 51
LGNL 2/0.4. 51
MGH-LNLN-K70000. 79
MGH-LPLI-K70000. 79
MGH-LPLI-KR0000 79
MGH-RNLN-K70000 79
MGH-RNLN-KC0000 79
MGH-SPLN-K70000. 79
MGH-TNLN-K70000. 79
PFP-23-2. 71
PFP-23-22 71
PHU-5 77
PHU-35 77
PPU-5 63
PPU-5-2.5. 63
PPU-5-2.5W 63
PPU-35 61
PPU-35-2.5. 63
PPU-35-2.5W 63
PPU-35-5 63
PPU-35-5W 63
PPU-BS60. 63
PPU-BS60. 77
PPU-BS80. 63
PPU-BS80. 77
PPU-BS100. 63
PPU-BS100. 77
PPU-BS120. 63
PPU-BS120. 77
PPU-BS140 63
PPU-BS140 77
PPU-BS160. 63
PPU-BS160. 77
PPU-BS180. 63
PPU-BS180. 77
VPBG-C2 101
VPBG-C3 101
VPBG-C4 101
VPBM-C2. 101
VPBM-C3. 101
VPBM-C4. 101
VP-C. 117
VPG-C 117
VPG-RV 117
VPG-RV6 117
VPG-RV8 117
VPKG-RV 101
VPKG-RV 113
VPKG-RV4-VS. 101
VPKG-RV-VS. 101
VPKM-RV-S4. 101
VPKM-RV-S4. 113
VPKM-RV-VS 101
VPKM-RV-VS 113
VPM-RV. 117
VPM-RV4. 117
VPM-RV8. 117
VPM-RV10. 117

Index



skf.com | skf.com/lubrication

® SKF and LINCOLN are registered trademarks of the SKF Group.
® TURMOPAST is a registered trademark of LUBRICANT CONSULT GMBH.

© SKF Group 2026
The contents of this publication are the copyright of the publisher and may not be reproduced (even extracts) unless prior written permission is granted. Every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication but no liability can be accepted for any loss or damage whether direct, indirect or consequential arising out of the use of the information contained herein.

PUB LS/P1 16964 EN · September 2026

Certain image(s) used under license from Shutterstock.com